

OCaml library

February 12, 2014

Contents

1	Module Filename : Operations on file names.	1
2	Module Complex : Complex numbers.	3
3	Module CamlinternalLazy	4
4	Module ListLabels : List operations.	5
5	Module Scanf : Formatted input functions.	9
6	Module Int32 : 32-bit integers.	17
7	Module Int64 : 64-bit integers.	20
8	Module Map : Association tables over ordered types.	23
9	Module Array : Array operations.	27
10	Module Lexing : The run-time library for lexers generated by ocamllex.	30
11	Module ArrayLabels : Array operations.	32
12	Module Parsing : The run-time library for parsers generated by ocaml yacc.	35
13	Module Weak : Arrays of weak pointers and hash tables of weak pointers.	36
14	Module Obj : Operations on internal representations of values.	39
15	Module Sort : Sorting and merging lists.	40
16	Module Lazy : Deferred computations.	41
17	Module Buffer : Extensible string buffers.	42
18	Module Camlinternal00 : Run-time support for objects and classes.	43
19	Module Format : Pretty printing.	46

20 Module Arg : Parsing of command line arguments.	58
21 Module List : List operations.	61
22 Module Random : Pseudo-random number generators (PRNG).	65
23 Module Set : Sets over ordered types.	67
24 Module Stack : Last-in first-out stacks.	70
25 Module Callback : Registering Caml values with the C runtime.	71
26 Module Char : Character operations.	71
27 Module Gc : Memory management control and statistics; finalised values.	72
28 Module Digest : MD5 message digest.	76
29 Module Oo : Operations on objects	77
30 Module StdLabels : Standard labeled libraries.	77
31 Module Queue : First-in first-out queues.	81
32 Module Genlex : A generic lexical analyzer.	82
33 Module CamlinternalMod	83
34 Module Stream : Streams and parsers.	83
35 Module Printf : Formatted output functions.	84
36 Module String : String operations.	87
37 Module Marshal : Marshaling of data structures.	90
38 Module MoreLabels : Extra labeled libraries.	92
39 Module Nativeint : Processor-native integers.	96
40 Module Printexc : Facilities for printing exceptions.	98
41 Module Pervasives : The initially opened module.	100
42 Module Hashtbl : Hash tables and hash functions.	116
43 Module Sys : System interface.	119
44 Module StringLabels : String operations.	123

45	Module Unix : Interface to the Unix system	125
46	Module Str : Regular expressions and high-level string processing	157
47	Module Bigarray : Large, multi-dimensional, numerical arrays.	161
48	Module Num : Operation on arbitrary-precision numbers.	176

1 Module Filename : Operations on file names.

val `current_dir_name` : `string`

The conventional name for the current directory (e.g. `.` in Unix).

val `parent_dir_name` : `string`

The conventional name for the parent of the current directory (e.g. `..` in Unix).

val `dir_sep` : `string`

The directory separator (e.g. `/` in Unix).

Since: 3.11.2

val `concat` : `string -> string -> string`

`concat dir file` returns a file name that designates file `file` in directory `dir`.

val `is_relative` : `string -> bool`

Return `true` if the file name is relative to the current directory, `false` if it is absolute (i.e. in Unix, starts with `/`).

val `is_implicit` : `string -> bool`

Return `true` if the file name is relative and does not start with an explicit reference to the current directory (`./` or `../` in Unix), `false` if it starts with an explicit reference to the root directory or the current directory.

val `check_suffix` : `string -> string -> bool`

`check_suffix name suff` returns `true` if the filename `name` ends with the suffix `suff`.

val `chop_suffix` : `string -> string -> string`

`chop_suffix name suff` removes the suffix `suff` from the filename `name`. The behavior is undefined if `name` does not end with the suffix `suff`.

val `chop_extension` : `string -> string`

Return the given file name without its extension. The extension is the shortest suffix starting with a period and not including a directory separator, `.xyz` for instance.

Raise `Invalid_argument` if the given name does not contain an extension.

val basename : string -> string

Split a file name into directory name / base file name. `concat (dirname name) (basename name)` returns a file name which is equivalent to `name`. Moreover, after setting the current directory to `dirname name` (with `Sys.chdir[43]`), references to `basename name` (which is a relative file name) designate the same file as `name` before the call to `Sys.chdir[43]`.

The result is not specified if the argument is not a valid file name (for example, under Unix if there is a NUL character in the string).

val dirname : string -> string

See `Filename.basename[1]`.

val temp_file : ?temp_dir:string -> string -> string -> string

`temp_file prefix suffix` returns the name of a fresh temporary file in the temporary directory. The base name of the temporary file is formed by concatenating `prefix`, then a suitably chosen integer number, then `suffix`. The optional argument `temp_dir` indicates the temporary directory to use, defaulting to `Filename.temp_dir_name[1]`. The temporary file is created empty, with permissions `0o600` (readable and writable only by the file owner). The file is guaranteed to be different from any other file that existed when `temp_file` was called. Raise `Sys_error` if the file could not be created.

Before 3.11.2 no `?temp_dir` optional argument

val open_temp_file :

`?mode:Pervasives.open_flag list ->`

`?temp_dir:string -> string -> string -> string * Pervasives.out_channel`

Same as `Filename.temp_file[1]`, but returns both the name of a fresh temporary file, and an output channel opened (atomically) on this file. This function is more secure than `temp_file`: there is no risk that the temporary file will be modified (e.g. replaced by a symbolic link) before the program opens it. The optional argument `mode` is a list of additional flags to control the opening of the file. It can contain one or several of `Open_append`, `Open_binary`, and `Open_text`. The default is `[Open_text]` (open in text mode). Raise `Sys_error` if the file could not be opened.

Before 3.11.2 no `?temp_dir` optional argument

val temp_dir_name : string

The name of the temporary directory: Under Unix, the value of the `TMPDIR` environment variable, or `"/tmp"` if the variable is not set. Under Windows, the value of the `TEMP` environment variable, or `."` if the variable is not set.

Since: 3.09.1

val quote : string -> string

Return a quoted version of a file name, suitable for use as one argument in a command line, escaping all meta-characters. Warning: under Windows, the output is only suitable for use with programs that follow the standard Windows quoting conventions.

2 Module Complex : Complex numbers.

This module provides arithmetic operations on complex numbers. Complex numbers are represented by their real and imaginary parts (cartesian representation). Each part is represented by a double-precision floating-point number (type `float`).

```
type t = {  
  re : float ;  
  im : float ;  
}
```

The type of complex numbers. `re` is the real part and `im` the imaginary part.

```
val zero : t
```

The complex number 0.

```
val one : t
```

The complex number 1.

```
val i : t
```

The complex number i .

```
val neg : t -> t
```

Unary negation.

```
val conj : t -> t
```

Conjugate: given the complex $x + i.y$, returns $x - i.y$.

```
val add : t -> t -> t
```

Addition

```
val sub : t -> t -> t
```

Subtraction

```
val mul : t -> t -> t
```

Multiplication

```
val inv : t -> t
```

Multiplicative inverse ($1/z$).

```
val div : t -> t -> t
```

Division

```
val sqrt : t -> t
```

Square root. The result $x + i.y$ is such that $x > 0$ or $x = 0$ and $y \geq 0$. This function has a discontinuity along the negative real axis.

```

val norm2 : t -> float
    Norm squared: given  $x + i.y$ , returns  $x^2 + y^2$ .

val norm : t -> float
    Norm: given  $x + i.y$ , returns  $\text{sqrt}(x^2 + y^2)$ .

val arg : t -> float
    Argument. The argument of a complex number is the angle in the complex plane between
    the positive real axis and a line passing through zero and the number. This angle ranges
    from  $-\pi$  to  $\pi$ . This function has a discontinuity along the negative real axis.

val polar : float -> float -> t
    polar norm arg returns the complex having norm norm and argument arg.

val exp : t -> t
    Exponentiation. exp z returns  $e$  to the  $z$  power.

val log : t -> t
    Natural logarithm (in base  $e$ ).

val pow : t -> t -> t
    Power function. pow z1 z2 returns  $z1$  to the  $z2$  power.

```

3 Module CamlinternalLazy

```

exception Undefined
val force_lazy_block : 'a lazy_t -> 'a
val force_val_lazy_block : 'a lazy_t -> 'a
val force : 'a lazy_t -> 'a
val force_val : 'a lazy_t -> 'a

```

4 Module ListLabels : List operations.

Some functions are flagged as not tail-recursive. A tail-recursive function uses constant stack space, while a non-tail-recursive function uses stack space proportional to the length of its list argument, which can be a problem with very long lists. When the function takes several list arguments, an approximate formula giving stack usage (in some unspecified constant unit) is shown in parentheses.

The above considerations can usually be ignored if your lists are not longer than about 10000 elements.

```

val length : 'a list -> int

```

Return the length (number of elements) of the given list.

```
val hd : 'a list -> 'a
```

Return the first element of the given list. Raise `Failure "hd"` if the list is empty.

```
val tl : 'a list -> 'a list
```

Return the given list without its first element. Raise `Failure "tl"` if the list is empty.

```
val nth : 'a list -> int -> 'a
```

Return the `n`-th element of the given list. The first element (head of the list) is at position 0. Raise `Failure "nth"` if the list is too short. Raise `Invalid_argument "List.nth"` if `n` is negative.

```
val rev : 'a list -> 'a list
```

List reversal.

```
val append : 'a list -> 'a list -> 'a list
```

Catenate two lists. Same function as the infix operator `@`. Not tail-recursive (length of the first argument). The `@` operator is not tail-recursive either.

```
val rev_append : 'a list -> 'a list -> 'a list
```

`List.rev_append l1 l2` reverses `l1` and concatenates it to `l2`. This is equivalent to `ListLabels.rev[4] l1 @ l2`, but `rev_append` is tail-recursive and more efficient.

```
val concat : 'a list list -> 'a list
```

Concatenate a list of lists. The elements of the argument are all concatenated together (in the same order) to give the result. Not tail-recursive (length of the argument + length of the longest sub-list).

```
val flatten : 'a list list -> 'a list
```

Same as `concat`. Not tail-recursive (length of the argument + length of the longest sub-list).

Iterators

```
val iter : f:( 'a -> unit) -> 'a list -> unit
```

`List.iter f [a1; ...; an]` applies function `f` in turn to `a1`; ...; `an`. It is equivalent to `begin f a1; f a2; ...; f an; () end`.

```
val map : f:( 'a -> 'b) -> 'a list -> 'b list
```

`List.map f [a1; ...; an]` applies function `f` to `a1`, ..., `an`, and builds the list `[f a1; ...; f an]` with the results returned by `f`. Not tail-recursive.

```
val rev_map : f:( 'a -> 'b) -> 'a list -> 'b list
```

`List.rev_map f l` gives the same result as `ListLabels.rev[4] (ListLabels.map[4] f l)`, but is tail-recursive and more efficient.

```

val fold_left : f:('a -> 'b -> 'a) -> init:'a -> 'b list -> 'a
    List.fold_left f a [b1; ...; bn] is f (... (f (f a b1) b2) ...) bn.

val fold_right : f:('a -> 'b -> 'b) -> 'a list -> init:'b -> 'b
    List.fold_right f [a1; ...; an] b is f a1 (f a2 (... (f an b) ...)). Not
    tail-recursive.

Iterators on two lists

val iter2 : f:('a -> 'b -> unit) -> 'a list -> 'b list -> unit
    List.iter2 f [a1; ...; an] [b1; ...; bn] calls in turn f a1 b1; ...; f an bn.
    Raise Invalid_argument if the two lists have different lengths.

val map2 : f:('a -> 'b -> 'c) -> 'a list -> 'b list -> 'c list
    List.map2 f [a1; ...; an] [b1; ...; bn] is [f a1 b1; ...; f an bn]. Raise
    Invalid_argument if the two lists have different lengths. Not tail-recursive.

val rev_map2 : f:('a -> 'b -> 'c) -> 'a list -> 'b list -> 'c list
    List.rev_map2 f l1 l2 gives the same result as ListLabels.rev[4] (ListLabels.map2[4]
    f l1 l2), but is tail-recursive and more efficient.

val fold_left2 :
    f:('a -> 'b -> 'c -> 'a) -> init:'a -> 'b list -> 'c list -> 'a
    List.fold_left2 f a [b1; ...; bn] [c1; ...; cn] is f (... (f (f a b1 c1) b2
    c2) ...) bn cn. Raise Invalid_argument if the two lists have different lengths.

val fold_right2 :
    f:('a -> 'b -> 'c -> 'c) -> 'a list -> 'b list -> init:'c -> 'c
    List.fold_right2 f [a1; ...; an] [b1; ...; bn] c is f a1 b1 (f a2 b2 (... (f
    an bn c) ...)). Raise Invalid_argument if the two lists have different lengths. Not
    tail-recursive.

List scanning

val for_all : f:('a -> bool) -> 'a list -> bool
    for_all p [a1; ...; an] checks if all elements of the list satisfy the predicate p. That is,
    it returns (p a1) && (p a2) && ... && (p an).

val exists : f:('a -> bool) -> 'a list -> bool
    exists p [a1; ...; an] checks if at least one element of the list satisfies the predicate p.
    That is, it returns (p a1) || (p a2) || ... || (p an).

val for_all2 : f:('a -> 'b -> bool) -> 'a list -> 'b list -> bool
    Same as ListLabels.for_all[4], but for a two-argument predicate. Raise
    Invalid_argument if the two lists have different lengths.

val exists2 : f:('a -> 'b -> bool) -> 'a list -> 'b list -> bool

```


Same as `ListLabels.exists[4]`, but for a two-argument predicate. Raise `Invalid_argument` if the two lists have different lengths.

```
val mem : 'a -> set:'a list -> bool
```

`mem a l` is true if and only if `a` is equal to an element of `l`.

```
val memq : 'a -> set:'a list -> bool
```

Same as `ListLabels.mem[4]`, but uses physical equality instead of structural equality to compare list elements.

List searching

```
val find : f:( 'a -> bool) -> 'a list -> 'a
```

`find p l` returns the first element of the list `l` that satisfies the predicate `p`. Raise `Not_found` if there is no value that satisfies `p` in the list `l`.

```
val filter : f:( 'a -> bool) -> 'a list -> 'a list
```

`filter p l` returns all the elements of the list `l` that satisfy the predicate `p`. The order of the elements in the input list is preserved.

```
val find_all : f:( 'a -> bool) -> 'a list -> 'a list
```

`find_all` is another name for `ListLabels.filter[4]`.

```
val partition : f:( 'a -> bool) -> 'a list -> 'a list * 'a list
```

`partition p l` returns a pair of lists (`l1`, `l2`), where `l1` is the list of all the elements of `l` that satisfy the predicate `p`, and `l2` is the list of all the elements of `l` that do not satisfy `p`. The order of the elements in the input list is preserved.

Association lists

```
val assoc : 'a -> ('a * 'b) list -> 'b
```

`assoc a l` returns the value associated with key `a` in the list of pairs `l`. That is, `assoc a [...; (a,b); ...] = b` if `(a,b)` is the leftmost binding of `a` in list `l`. Raise `Not_found` if there is no value associated with `a` in the list `l`.

```
val assq : 'a -> ('a * 'b) list -> 'b
```

Same as `ListLabels.assoc[4]`, but uses physical equality instead of structural equality to compare keys.

```
val mem_assoc : 'a -> map:( 'a * 'b) list -> bool
```

Same as `ListLabels.assoc[4]`, but simply return true if a binding exists, and false if no bindings exist for the given key.

```
val mem_assq : 'a -> map:( 'a * 'b) list -> bool
```

Same as `ListLabels.mem_assoc[4]`, but uses physical equality instead of structural equality to compare keys.

val remove_assoc : 'a -> ('a * 'b) list -> ('a * 'b) list

remove_assoc a l returns the list of pairs l without the first pair with key a, if any. Not tail-recursive.

val remove_assq : 'a -> ('a * 'b) list -> ('a * 'b) list

Same as **ListLabels.remove_assoc**[4], but uses physical equality instead of structural equality to compare keys. Not tail-recursive.

Lists of pairs

val split : ('a * 'b) list -> 'a list * 'b list

Transform a list of pairs into a pair of lists: **split** [(a1,b1); ...; (an,bn)] is ([a1; ...; an], [b1; ...; bn]). Not tail-recursive.

val combine : 'a list -> 'b list -> ('a * 'b) list

Transform a pair of lists into a list of pairs: **combine** [a1; ...; an] [b1; ...; bn] is [(a1,b1); ...; (an,bn)]. Raise **Invalid_argument** if the two lists have different lengths. Not tail-recursive.

Sorting

val sort : cmp:('a -> 'a -> int) -> 'a list -> 'a list

Sort a list in increasing order according to a comparison function. The comparison function must return 0 if its arguments compare as equal, a positive integer if the first is greater, and a negative integer if the first is smaller (see **Array.sort** for a complete specification). For example, **Pervasives.compare**[41] is a suitable comparison function. The resulting list is sorted in increasing order. **List.sort** is guaranteed to run in constant heap space (in addition to the size of the result list) and logarithmic stack space.

The current implementation uses Merge Sort. It runs in constant heap space and logarithmic stack space.

val stable_sort : cmp:('a -> 'a -> int) -> 'a list -> 'a list

Same as **ListLabels.sort**[4], but the sorting algorithm is guaranteed to be stable (i.e. elements that compare equal are kept in their original order) .

The current implementation uses Merge Sort. It runs in constant heap space and logarithmic stack space.

val fast_sort : cmp:('a -> 'a -> int) -> 'a list -> 'a list

Same as **List.sort**[21] or **List.stable_sort**[21], whichever is faster on typical input.

val merge : cmp:('a -> 'a -> int) -> 'a list -> 'a list -> 'a list

Merge two lists: Assuming that l1 and l2 are sorted according to the comparison function **cmp**, **merge cmp l1 l2** will return a sorted list containing all the elements of l1 and l2. If several elements compare equal, the elements of l1 will be before the elements of l2. Not tail-recursive (sum of the lengths of the arguments).

5 Module Scanf : Formatted input functions.

Introduction

Functional input with format strings

The module `Scanf` provides formatted input functions or *scanners*.

The formatted input functions can read from any kind of input, including strings, files, or anything that can return characters. The more general source of characters is named a *formatted input channel* (or *scanning buffer*) and has type `Scanf.Scanning.in_channel[5]`. The more general formatted input function reads from any scanning buffer and is named `bscanf`.

Generally speaking, the formatted input functions have 3 arguments:

- the first argument is a source of characters for the input,
- the second argument is a format string that specifies the values to read,
- the third argument is a *receiver function* that is applied to the values read.

Hence, a typical call to the formatted input function `Scanf.bscanf[5]` is `bscanf ic fmt f`, where:

- `ic` is a source of characters (typically a *formatted input channel* with type `Scanf.Scanning.in_channel[5]`)
- `fmt` is a format string (the same format strings as those used to print material with module `Printf[35]` or `Format[19]`),
- `f` is a function that has as many arguments as the number of values to read in the input.

A simple example

As suggested above, the expression `bscanf ic "%d" f` reads a decimal integer `n` from the source of characters `ic` and returns `f n`.

For instance,

- if we use `stdin` as the source of characters (`Scanf.Scanning.stdin[5]` is the predefined formatted input channel that reads from standard input),
- if we define the receiver `f` as `let f x = x + 1`,

then `bscanf Scanning.stdin "%d" f` reads an integer `n` from the standard input and returns `f n` (that is `n + 1`). Thus, if we evaluate `bscanf stdin "%d" f`, and then enter 41 at the keyboard, we get 42 as the final result.

Formatted input as a functional feature

The Caml scanning facility is reminiscent of the corresponding C feature. However, it is also largely different, simpler, and yet more powerful: the formatted input functions are higher-order functionals and the parameter passing mechanism is just the regular function application not the variable assignment based mechanism which is typical for formatted input in imperative languages; the Caml format strings also feature useful additions to easily define complex tokens; as expected

within a functional programming language, the formatted input functions also support polymorphism, in particular arbitrary interaction with polymorphic user-defined scanners. Furthermore, the Caml formatted input facility is fully type-checked at compile time.

`module Scanning :`

`sig`

`type in_channel`

`type scanbuf = in_channel`

The type of scanning buffers. A scanning buffer is the source from which a formatted input function gets characters. The scanning buffer holds the current state of the scan, plus a function to get the next char from the input, and a token buffer to store the string matched so far.

Note: a scanning action may often require to examine one character in advance; when this “lookahead” character does not belong to the token read, it is stored back in the scanning buffer and becomes the next character yet to be read.

`val stdin : in_channel`

The standard input notion for the `Scanf` module. `Scanning.stdin` is the formatted input channel attached to `Pervasives.stdin`.

Note: in the interactive system, when input is read from `stdin`, the newline character that triggers the evaluation is incorporated in the input; thus, the scanning specifications must properly skip this additional newline character (for instance, simply add a `'\n'` as the last character of the format string).

Since: 3.12.0

`val open_in : string -> in_channel`

`Scanning.open_in fname` returns a formatted input channel for bufferized reading in text mode of file `fname`.

Note: `open_in` returns a formatted input channel that efficiently reads characters in large chunks; in contrast, `from_channel` below returns formatted input channels that must read one character at a time, leading to a much slower scanning rate.

Since: 3.12.0

`val open_in_bin : string -> in_channel`

`Scanning.open_in_bin fname` returns a formatted input channel for bufferized reading in binary mode of file `fname`.

Since: 3.12.0

`val close_in : in_channel -> unit`

Closes the `Pervasives.input_channel` associated with the given `Scanning.in_channel` formatted input channel.

Since: 3.12.0

```

val from_file : string -> in_channel
    An alias for open_in above.

val from_file_bin : string -> in_channel
    An alias for open_in_bin above.

val from_string : string -> in_channel
    Scanning.from_string s returns a formatted input channel which reads from the
    given string. Reading starts from the first character in the string. The end-of-input
    condition is set when the end of the string is reached.

val from_function : (unit -> char) -> in_channel
    Scanning.from_function f returns a formatted input channel with the given function
    as its reading method.
    When scanning needs one more character, the given function is called.
    When the function has no more character to provide, it must signal an end-of-input
    condition by raising the exception End_of_file.

val from_channel : Pervasives.in_channel -> in_channel
    Scanning.from_channel ic returns a formatted input channel which reads from the
    regular input channel ic argument, starting at the current reading position.

val end_of_input : in_channel -> bool
    Scanning.end_of_input ic tests the end-of-input condition of the given formatted
    input channel.

val beginning_of_input : in_channel -> bool
    Scanning.beginning_of_input ic tests the beginning of input condition of the given
    formatted input channel.

val name_of_input : in_channel -> string
    Scanning.name_of_input ic returns the name of the character source for the
    formatted input channel ic.
    Since: 3.09.0

val stdib : in_channel
    A deprecated alias for Scanning.stdin, the scanning buffer reading from
    Pervasives.stdin.
end

Formatted input channel

```

Type of formatted input functions

```
type ('a, 'b, 'c, 'd) scanner = ('a, Scanning.in_channel, 'b, 'c, 'a -> 'd, 'd) format6 -> 'c
```

The type of formatted input scanners: `('a, 'b, 'c, 'd) scanner` is the type of a formatted input function that reads from some formatted input channel according to some format string; more precisely, if `scan` is some formatted input function, then `scan ic fmt f` applies `f` to the arguments specified by the format string `fmt`, when `scan` has read those arguments from the formatted input channel `ic`.

For instance, the `scanf` function below has type `('a, 'b, 'c, 'd) scanner`, since it is a formatted input function that reads from `Scanning.stdin`: `scanf fmt f` applies `f` to the arguments specified by `fmt`, reading those arguments from `Pervasives.stdin` as expected.

If the format `fmt` has some `%r` indications, the corresponding input functions must be provided before the receiver `f` argument. For instance, if `read_elem` is an input function for values of type `t`, then `bscanf ic "%r;" read_elem f` reads a value `v` of type `t` followed by a `;` character, and returns `f v`.

Since: 3.10.0

exception `Scan_failure` of `string`

The exception that formatted input functions raise when the input cannot be read according to the given format.

The general formatted input function

```
val bscanf : Scanning.in_channel -> ('a, 'b, 'c, 'd) scanner
```

`bscanf ic fmt r1 ... rN f` reads arguments for the function `f`, from the formatted input channel `ic`, according to the format string `fmt`, and applies `f` to these values. The result of this call to `f` is returned as the result of the entire `bscanf` call. For instance, if `f` is the function `fun s i -> i + 1`, then `Scanf.sscanf "x= 1" "%s = %i" f` returns 2.

Arguments `r1` to `rN` are user-defined input functions that read the argument corresponding to a `%r` conversion.

Format string description

The format is a character string which contains three types of objects:

- plain characters, which are simply matched with the characters of the input (with a special case for space and line feed, see [5]),
- conversion specifications, each of which causes reading and conversion of one argument for the function `f` (see [5]),
- scanning indications to specify boundaries of tokens (see scanning [5]).

The space character in format strings

As mentioned above, a plain character in the format string is just matched with the next character of the input; however, two characters are special exceptions to this rule: the space character (`' '` or ASCII code 32) and the line feed character (`'\n'` or ASCII code 10). A space does not match a single space character, but any amount of “whitespace” in the input. More precisely, a space

inside the format string matches *any number* of tab, space, line feed and carriage return characters. Similarly, a line feed character in the format string matches either a single line feed or a carriage return followed by a line feed.

Matching *any* amount of whitespace, a space in the format string also matches no amount of whitespace at all; hence, the call `bscanf ib "Price = %d $" (fun p -> p)` succeeds and returns 1 when reading an input with various whitespace in it, such as `Price = 1 $`, `Price = 1 $`, or even `Price=1$`.

Conversion specifications in format strings

Conversion specifications consist in the `%` character, followed by an optional flag, an optional field width, and followed by one or two conversion characters. The conversion characters and their meanings are:

- `d`: reads an optionally signed decimal integer.
- `i`: reads an optionally signed integer (usual input conventions for decimal (`0-9+`), hexadecimal (`0x[0-9a-f]+` and `0X[0-9A-F]+`), octal (`0o[0-7]+`), and binary (`0b[0-1]+`) notations are understood).
- `u`: reads an unsigned decimal integer.
- `x` or `X`: reads an unsigned hexadecimal integer (`[0-9a-f]+` or `[0-9A-F]+`).
- `o`: reads an unsigned octal integer (`[0-7]+`).
- `s`: reads a string argument that spreads as much as possible, until the following bounding condition holds:
 - a whitespace has been found (see [5]),
 - a scanning indication (see scanning [5]) has been encountered,
 - the end-of-input has been reached.

Hence, this conversion always succeeds: it returns an empty string, if the bounding condition holds when the scan begins.

- `S`: reads a delimited string argument (delimiters and special escaped characters follow the lexical conventions of Caml).
- `c`: reads a single character. To test the current input character without reading it, specify a null field width, i.e. use specification `%0c`. Raise `Invalid_argument`, if the field width specification is greater than 1.
- `C`: reads a single delimited character (delimiters and special escaped characters follow the lexical conventions of Caml).
- `f`, `e`, `E`, `g`, `G`: reads an optionally signed floating-point number in decimal notation, in the style `dddd.ddd e/E+-dd`.
- `F`: reads a floating point number according to the lexical conventions of Caml (hence the decimal point is mandatory if the exponent part is not mentioned).

- **B**: reads a boolean argument (**true** or **false**).
- **b**: reads a boolean argument (for backward compatibility; do not use in new programs).
- **ld, li, lu, lx, lX, lo**: reads an **int32** argument to the format specified by the second letter for regular integers.
- **nd, ni, nu, nx, nX, no**: reads a **nativeint** argument to the format specified by the second letter for regular integers.
- **Ld, Li, Lu, Lx, LX, Lo**: reads an **int64** argument to the format specified by the second letter for regular integers.
- **[range]**: reads characters that matches one of the characters mentioned in the range of characters **range** (or not mentioned in it, if the range starts with **^**). Reads a **string** that can be empty, if the next input character does not match the range. The set of characters from **c1** to **c2** (inclusively) is denoted by **c1-c2**. Hence, **%[0-9]** returns a string representing a decimal number or an empty string if no decimal digit is found; similarly, **%[\\048-\\057\\065-\\070]** returns a string of hexadecimal digits. If a closing bracket appears in a range, it must occur as the first character of the range (or just after the **^** in case of range negation); hence **[]** matches a **]** character and **[^]** matches any character that is not **]**.
- **r**: user-defined reader. Takes the next **ri** formatted input function and applies it to the scanning buffer **ib** to read the next argument. The input function **ri** must therefore have type **Scanning.in_channel -> 'a** and the argument read has type **'a**.
- **{ fmt %}**: reads a format string argument. The format string read must have the same type as the format string specification **fmt**. For instance, **"%{ %i %}"** reads any format string that can read a value of type **int**; hence, if **s** is the string **"fmt:\\\"number is %u\\\""**, then **Scanf.sscanf s "fmt: %{i%}"** succeeds and returns the format string **"number is %u"**.
- **\(fmt %\)**: scanning format substitution. Reads a format string and then goes on scanning with the format string read, instead of using **fmt**. The format string read must have the same type as the format string specification **fmt** that it replaces. For instance, **"%(%i %)"** reads any format string that can read a value of type **int**. Returns the format string read, and the value read using the format string read. Hence, if **s** is the string **"\\\"%4d\\\"1234.00"**, then **Scanf.sscanf s "%(i%)"** (fun **fmt i -> fmt, i**) evaluates to **("%4d", 1234)**. If the special flag **_** is used, the conversion discards the format string read and only returns the value read with the format string read. Hence, if **s** is the string **"\\\"%4d\\\"1234.00"**, then **Scanf.sscanf s "%_(i%)"** is simply equivalent to **Scanf.sscanf "1234.00" "%4d"**.
- **l**: returns the number of lines read so far.
- **n**: returns the number of characters read so far.
- **N** or **L**: returns the number of tokens read so far.
- **!**: matches the end of input condition.
- **%**: matches one **%** character in the input.

- `,:` the no-op delimiter for conversion specifications.

Following the `%` character that introduces a conversion, there may be the special flag `_`: the conversion that follows occurs as usual, but the resulting value is discarded. For instance, if `f` is the function `fun i -> i + 1`, and `s` is the string `"x = 1"`, then `Scanf.sscanf s "%_s = %i" f` returns 2.

The field width is composed of an optional integer literal indicating the maximal width of the token to read. For instance, `%6d` reads an integer, having at most 6 decimal digits; `%4f` reads a float with at most 4 characters; and `%8[\\000-\\255]` returns the next 8 characters (or all the characters still available, if fewer than 8 characters are available in the input).

Notes:

- as mentioned above, a `%s` conversion always succeeds, even if there is nothing to read in the input: in this case, it simply returns `""`.
- in addition to the relevant digits, `'_'` characters may appear inside numbers (this is reminiscent to the usual Caml lexical conventions). If stricter scanning is desired, use the range conversion facility instead of the number conversions.
- the `scanf` facility is not intended for heavy duty lexical analysis and parsing. If it appears not expressive enough for your needs, several alternative exists: regular expressions (module `Str`), stream parsers, `ocamllex`-generated lexers, `ocamlyacc`-generated parsers.

Scanning indications in format strings

Scanning indications appear just after the string conversions `%s` and `%[range]` to delimit the end of the token. A scanning indication is introduced by a `@` character, followed by some constant character `c`. It means that the string token should end just before the next matching `c` (which is skipped). If no `c` character is encountered, the string token spreads as much as possible. For instance, `%s@t` reads a string up to the next tab character or to the end of input. If a scanning indication `@c` does not follow a string conversion, it is treated as a plain `c` character.

Note:

- the scanning indications introduce slight differences in the syntax of `Scanf` format strings, compared to those used for the `Printf` module. However, the scanning indications are similar to those used in the `Format` module; hence, when producing formatted text to be scanned by `!Scanf.bscanf`, it is wise to use printing functions from the `Format` module (or, if you need to use functions from `Printf`, banish or carefully double check the format strings that contain `'@'` characters).

Exceptions during scanning

Scanners may raise the following exceptions when the input cannot be read according to the format string:

- Raise `Scanf.Scan_failure` if the input does not match the format.
- Raise `Failure` if a conversion to a number is not possible.

- Raise `End_of_file` if the end of input is encountered while some more characters are needed to read the current conversion specification.
- Raise `Invalid_argument` if the format string is invalid.

Note:

- as a consequence, scanning a `%s` conversion never raises exception `End_of_file`: if the end of input is reached the conversion succeeds and simply returns the characters read so far, or "" if none were ever read.

Specialised formatted input functions

```
val fscanf : Pervasives.in_channel -> ('a, 'b, 'c, 'd) scanner
```

Same as `Scanf.bscanf[5]`, but reads from the given regular input channel.

Warning: since all formatted input functions operate from a *formatted input channel*, be aware that each `fscanf` invocation will operate with a formatted input channel reading from the given channel. This extra level of bufferization can lead to a strange scanning behaviour if you use low level primitives on the channel (reading characters, seeking the reading position, and so on).

As a consequence, never mix direct low level reading and high level scanning from the same regular input channel.

```
val sscanf : string -> ('a, 'b, 'c, 'd) scanner
```

Same as `Scanf.bscanf[5]`, but reads from the given string.

```
val scanf : ('a, 'b, 'c, 'd) scanner
```

Same as `Scanf.bscanf[5]`, but reads from the predefined formatted input channel `Scanf.Scanning.stdin[5]` that is connected to `Pervasives.stdin`.

```
val kscanf :
```

```
Scanning.in_channel ->
```

```
(Scanning.in_channel -> exn -> 'a) -> ('b, 'c, 'd, 'a) scanner
```

Same as `Scanf.bscanf[5]`, but takes an additional function argument `ef` that is called in case of error: if the scanning process or some conversion fails, the scanning function aborts and calls the error handling function `ef` with the formatted input channel and the exception that aborted the scanning process as arguments.

Reading format strings from input

```
val bscanf_format :
```

```
Scanning.in_channel ->
```

```
('a, 'b, 'c, 'd, 'e, 'f) format6 ->
```

```
((('a, 'b, 'c, 'd, 'e, 'f) format6 -> 'g) -> 'g
```

`bscanf_format ic fmt f` reads a format string token from the formatted input channel `ic`, according to the given format string `fmt`, and applies `f` to the resulting format string value. Raise `Scan_failure` if the format string value read does not have the same type as `fmt`.

Since: 3.09.0

```

val sscanf_format :
  string ->
  ('a, 'b, 'c, 'd, 'e, 'f) format6 ->
  (('a, 'b, 'c, 'd, 'e, 'f) format6 -> 'g) -> 'g
  Same as Scanf.bscanf_format[5], but reads from the given string.
  Since: 3.09.0

val format_from_string :
  string ->
  ('a, 'b, 'c, 'd, 'e, 'f) format6 -> ('a, 'b, 'c, 'd, 'e, 'f) format6
  format_from_string s fmt converts a string argument to a format string, according to the
  given format string fmt. Raise Scan_failure if s, considered as a format string, does not
  have the same type as fmt.
  Since: 3.10.0

```

6 Module Int32 : 32-bit integers.

This module provides operations on the type `int32` of signed 32-bit integers. Unlike the built-in `int` type, the type `int32` is guaranteed to be exactly 32-bit wide on all platforms. All arithmetic operations over `int32` are taken modulo 2^{32} .

Performance notice: values of type `int32` occupy more memory space than values of type `int`, and arithmetic operations on `int32` are generally slower than those on `int`. Use `int32` only when the application requires exact 32-bit arithmetic.

```

val zero : int32
  The 32-bit integer 0.

val one : int32
  The 32-bit integer 1.

val minus_one : int32
  The 32-bit integer -1.

val neg : int32 -> int32
  Unary negation.

val add : int32 -> int32 -> int32
  Addition.

val sub : int32 -> int32 -> int32
  Subtraction.

val mul : int32 -> int32 -> int32

```

Multiplication.

`val div : int32 -> int32 -> int32`

Integer division. Raise `Division_by_zero` if the second argument is zero. This division rounds the real quotient of its arguments towards zero, as specified for `Pervasives.(/)`[41].

`val rem : int32 -> int32 -> int32`

Integer remainder. If `y` is not zero, the result of `Int32.rem x y` satisfies the following property: `x = Int32.add (Int32.mul (Int32.div x y) y) (Int32.rem x y)`. If `y = 0`, `Int32.rem x y` raises `Division_by_zero`.

`val succ : int32 -> int32`

Successor. `Int32.succ x` is `Int32.add x Int32.one`.

`val pred : int32 -> int32`

Predecessor. `Int32.pred x` is `Int32.sub x Int32.one`.

`val abs : int32 -> int32`

Return the absolute value of its argument.

`val max_int : int32`

The greatest representable 32-bit integer, $2^{31} - 1$.

`val min_int : int32`

The smallest representable 32-bit integer, -2^{31} .

`val logand : int32 -> int32 -> int32`

Bitwise logical and.

`val logor : int32 -> int32 -> int32`

Bitwise logical or.

`val logxor : int32 -> int32 -> int32`

Bitwise logical exclusive or.

`val lognot : int32 -> int32`

Bitwise logical negation

`val shift_left : int32 -> int -> int32`

`Int32.shift_left x y` shifts `x` to the left by `y` bits. The result is unspecified if `y < 0` or `y >= 32`.

`val shift_right : int32 -> int -> int32`

`Int32.shift_right x y` shifts `x` to the right by `y` bits. This is an arithmetic shift: the sign bit of `x` is replicated and inserted in the vacated bits. The result is unspecified if `y < 0` or `y >= 32`.

```

val shift_right_logical : int32 -> int -> int32
    Int32.shift_right_logical x y shifts x to the right by y bits. This is a logical shift:
    zeroes are inserted in the vacated bits regardless of the sign of x. The result is unspecified if
    y < 0 or y >= 32.

val of_int : int -> int32
    Convert the given integer (type int) to a 32-bit integer (type int32).

val to_int : int32 -> int
    Convert the given 32-bit integer (type int32) to an integer (type int). On 32-bit platforms,
    the 32-bit integer is taken modulo  $2^{31}$ , i.e. the high-order bit is lost during the conversion.
    On 64-bit platforms, the conversion is exact.

val of_float : float -> int32
    Convert the given floating-point number to a 32-bit integer, discarding the fractional part
    (truncate towards 0). The result of the conversion is undefined if, after truncation, the
    number is outside the range [Int32.min_int[6], Int32.max_int[6]].

val to_float : int32 -> float
    Convert the given 32-bit integer to a floating-point number.

val of_string : string -> int32
    Convert the given string to a 32-bit integer. The string is read in decimal (by default) or in
    hexadecimal, octal or binary if the string begins with 0x, 0o or 0b respectively. Raise
    Failure "int_of_string" if the given string is not a valid representation of an integer, or if
    the integer represented exceeds the range of integers representable in type int32.

val to_string : int32 -> string
    Return the string representation of its argument, in signed decimal.

val bits_of_float : float -> int32
    Return the internal representation of the given float according to the IEEE 754
    floating-point "single format" bit layout. Bit 31 of the result represents the sign of the float;
    bits 30 to 23 represent the (biased) exponent; bits 22 to 0 represent the mantissa.

val float_of_bits : int32 -> float
    Return the floating-point number whose internal representation, according to the IEEE 754
    floating-point "single format" bit layout, is the given int32.

type t = int32
    An alias for the type of 32-bit integers.

val compare : t -> t -> int
    The comparison function for 32-bit integers, with the same specification as
    Pervasives.compare[41]. Along with the type t, this function compare allows the module
    Int32 to be passed as argument to the functors Set.Make[23] and Map.Make[8].

```

7 Module Int64 : 64-bit integers.

This module provides operations on the type `int64` of signed 64-bit integers. Unlike the built-in `int` type, the type `int64` is guaranteed to be exactly 64-bit wide on all platforms. All arithmetic operations over `int64` are taken modulo 2^{64} .

Performance notice: values of type `int64` occupy more memory space than values of type `int`, and arithmetic operations on `int64` are generally slower than those on `int`. Use `int64` only when the application requires exact 64-bit arithmetic.

```
val zero : int64
```

The 64-bit integer 0.

```
val one : int64
```

The 64-bit integer 1.

```
val minus_one : int64
```

The 64-bit integer -1.

```
val neg : int64 -> int64
```

Unary negation.

```
val add : int64 -> int64 -> int64
```

Addition.

```
val sub : int64 -> int64 -> int64
```

Subtraction.

```
val mul : int64 -> int64 -> int64
```

Multiplication.

```
val div : int64 -> int64 -> int64
```

Integer division. Raise `Division_by_zero` if the second argument is zero. This division rounds the real quotient of its arguments towards zero, as specified for `Pervasives.(/)`[41].

```
val rem : int64 -> int64 -> int64
```

Integer remainder. If `y` is not zero, the result of `Int64.rem x y` satisfies the following property: `x = Int64.add (Int64.mul (Int64.div x y) y) (Int64.rem x y)`. If `y = 0`, `Int64.rem x y` raises `Division_by_zero`.

```
val succ : int64 -> int64
```

Successor. `Int64.succ x` is `Int64.add x Int64.one`.

```
val pred : int64 -> int64
```

Predecessor. `Int64.pred x` is `Int64.sub x Int64.one`.

```

val abs : int64 -> int64
    Return the absolute value of its argument.

val max_int : int64
    The greatest representable 64-bit integer,  $2^{63} - 1$ .

val min_int : int64
    The smallest representable 64-bit integer,  $-2^{63}$ .

val logand : int64 -> int64 -> int64
    Bitwise logical and.

val logor : int64 -> int64 -> int64
    Bitwise logical or.

val logxor : int64 -> int64 -> int64
    Bitwise logical exclusive or.

val lognot : int64 -> int64
    Bitwise logical negation

val shift_left : int64 -> int -> int64
    Int64.shift_left x y shifts x to the left by y bits. The result is unspecified if y < 0 or y
    >= 64.

val shift_right : int64 -> int -> int64
    Int64.shift_right x y shifts x to the right by y bits. This is an arithmetic shift: the sign
    bit of x is replicated and inserted in the vacated bits. The result is unspecified if y < 0 or y
    >= 64.

val shift_right_logical : int64 -> int -> int64
    Int64.shift_right_logical x y shifts x to the right by y bits. This is a logical shift:
    zeroes are inserted in the vacated bits regardless of the sign of x. The result is unspecified if
    y < 0 or y >= 64.

val of_int : int -> int64
    Convert the given integer (type int) to a 64-bit integer (type int64).

val to_int : int64 -> int
    Convert the given 64-bit integer (type int64) to an integer (type int). On 64-bit platforms,
    the 64-bit integer is taken modulo  $2^{63}$ , i.e. the high-order bit is lost during the conversion.
    On 32-bit platforms, the 64-bit integer is taken modulo  $2^{31}$ , i.e. the top 33 bits are lost
    during the conversion.

val of_float : float -> int64

```

Convert the given floating-point number to a 64-bit integer, discarding the fractional part (truncate towards 0). The result of the conversion is undefined if, after truncation, the number is outside the range `[Int64.min_int[7], Int64.max_int[7]]`.

val `to_float` : `int64` -> `float`

Convert the given 64-bit integer to a floating-point number.

val `of_int32` : `int32` -> `int64`

Convert the given 32-bit integer (type `int32`) to a 64-bit integer (type `int64`).

val `to_int32` : `int64` -> `int32`

Convert the given 64-bit integer (type `int64`) to a 32-bit integer (type `int32`). The 64-bit integer is taken modulo 2^{32} , i.e. the top 32 bits are lost during the conversion.

val `of_nativeint` : `nativeint` -> `int64`

Convert the given native integer (type `nativeint`) to a 64-bit integer (type `int64`).

val `to_nativeint` : `int64` -> `nativeint`

Convert the given 64-bit integer (type `int64`) to a native integer. On 32-bit platforms, the 64-bit integer is taken modulo 2^{32} . On 64-bit platforms, the conversion is exact.

val `of_string` : `string` -> `int64`

Convert the given string to a 64-bit integer. The string is read in decimal (by default) or in hexadecimal, octal or binary if the string begins with `0x`, `0o` or `0b` respectively. Raise `Failure "int_of_string"` if the given string is not a valid representation of an integer, or if the integer represented exceeds the range of integers representable in type `int64`.

val `to_string` : `int64` -> `string`

Return the string representation of its argument, in decimal.

val `bits_of_float` : `float` -> `int64`

Return the internal representation of the given float according to the IEEE 754 floating-point “double format” bit layout. Bit 63 of the result represents the sign of the float; bits 62 to 52 represent the (biased) exponent; bits 51 to 0 represent the mantissa.

val `float_of_bits` : `int64` -> `float`

Return the floating-point number whose internal representation, according to the IEEE 754 floating-point “double format” bit layout, is the given `int64`.

type `t` = `int64`

An alias for the type of 64-bit integers.

val `compare` : `t` -> `t` -> `int`

The comparison function for 64-bit integers, with the same specification as `Pervasives.compare`[41]. Along with the type `t`, this function `compare` allows the module `Int64` to be passed as argument to the functors `Set.Make`[23] and `Map.Make`[8].

8 Module Map : Association tables over ordered types.

This module implements applicative association tables, also known as finite maps or dictionaries, given a total ordering function over the keys. All operations over maps are purely applicative (no side-effects). The implementation uses balanced binary trees, and therefore searching and insertion take time logarithmic in the size of the map.

```
module type OrderedType =
  sig
    type t
      The type of the map keys.

    val compare : t -> t -> int
      A total ordering function over the keys. This is a two-argument function f such that f e1 e2 is zero if the keys e1 and e2 are equal, f e1 e2 is strictly negative if e1 is smaller than e2, and f e1 e2 is strictly positive if e1 is greater than e2. Example: a suitable ordering function is the generic structural comparison function Pervasives.compare[41].

  end

  Input signature of the functor Map.Make[8].

module type S =
  sig
    type key
      The type of the map keys.

    type +'a t
      The type of maps from type key to type 'a.

    val empty : 'a t
      The empty map.

    val is_empty : 'a t -> bool
      Test whether a map is empty or not.

    val mem : key -> 'a t -> bool
      mem x m returns true if m contains a binding for x, and false otherwise.

    val add : key -> 'a -> 'a t -> 'a t
```

`add x y m` returns a map containing the same bindings as `m`, plus a binding of `x` to `y`. If `x` was already bound in `m`, its previous binding disappears.

val singleton : `key -> 'a -> 'a t`

`singleton x y` returns the one-element map that contains a binding `y` for `x`.

Since: 3.12.0

val remove : `key -> 'a t -> 'a t`

`remove x m` returns a map containing the same bindings as `m`, except for `x` which is unbound in the returned map.

val merge :

`(key -> 'a option -> 'b option -> 'c option) ->
'a t -> 'b t -> 'c t`

`merge f m1 m2` computes a map whose keys is a subset of keys of `m1` and of `m2`. The presence of each such binding, and the corresponding value, is determined with the function `f`.

Since: 3.12.0

val compare : `('a -> 'a -> int) -> 'a t -> 'a t -> int`

Total ordering between maps. The first argument is a total ordering used to compare data associated with equal keys in the two maps.

val equal : `('a -> 'a -> bool) -> 'a t -> 'a t -> bool`

`equal cmp m1 m2` tests whether the maps `m1` and `m2` are equal, that is, contain equal keys and associate them with equal data. `cmp` is the equality predicate used to compare the data associated with the keys.

val iter : `(key -> 'a -> unit) -> 'a t -> unit`

`iter f m` applies `f` to all bindings in map `m`. `f` receives the key as first argument, and the associated value as second argument. The bindings are passed to `f` in increasing order with respect to the ordering over the type of the keys.

val fold : `(key -> 'a -> 'b -> 'b) -> 'a t -> 'b -> 'b`

`fold f m a` computes `(f kN dN ... (f k1 d1 a) ...)`, where `k1 ... kN` are the keys of all bindings in `m` (in increasing order), and `d1 ... dN` are the associated data.

val for_all : `(key -> 'a -> bool) -> 'a t -> bool`

`for_all p m` checks if all the bindings of the map satisfy the predicate `p`.

Since: 3.12.0

val exists : `(key -> 'a -> bool) -> 'a t -> bool`

`exists p m` checks if at least one binding of the map satisfy the predicate `p`.

Since: 3.12.0

`val filter : (key -> 'a -> bool) -> 'a t -> 'a t`

`filter p m` returns the map with all the bindings in `m` that satisfy predicate `p`.

Since: 3.12.0

`val partition : (key -> 'a -> bool) -> 'a t -> 'a t * 'a t`

`partition p m` returns a pair of maps (`m1`, `m2`), where `m1` contains all the bindings of `s` that satisfy the predicate `p`, and `m2` is the map with all the bindings of `s` that do not satisfy `p`.

Since: 3.12.0

`val cardinal : 'a t -> int`

Return the number of bindings of a map.

Since: 3.12.0

`val bindings : 'a t -> (key * 'a) list`

Return the list of all bindings of the given map. The returned list is sorted in increasing order with respect to the ordering `Ord.compare`, where `Ord` is the argument given to `Map.Make[8]`.

Since: 3.12.0

`val min_binding : 'a t -> key * 'a`

Return the smallest binding of the given map (with respect to the `Ord.compare` ordering), or raise `Not_found` if the map is empty.

Since: 3.12.0

`val max_binding : 'a t -> key * 'a`

Same as `Map.S.min_binding[8]`, but returns the largest binding of the given map.

Since: 3.12.0

`val choose : 'a t -> key * 'a`

Return one binding of the given map, or raise `Not_found` if the map is empty. Which binding is chosen is unspecified, but equal bindings will be chosen for equal maps.

Since: 3.12.0

`val split : key -> 'a t -> 'a t * 'a option * 'a t`

`split x m` returns a triple (`l`, `data`, `r`), where `l` is the map with all the bindings of `m` whose key is strictly less than `x`; `r` is the map with all the bindings of `m` whose key is strictly greater than `x`; `data` is `None` if `m` contains no binding for `x`, or `Some v` if `m` binds `v` to `x`.

Since: 3.12.0

```
val find : key -> 'a t -> 'a
```

`find x m` returns the current binding of `x` in `m`, or raises `Not_found` if no such binding exists.

```
val map : ('a -> 'b) -> 'a t -> 'b t
```

`map f m` returns a map with same domain as `m`, where the associated value `a` of all bindings of `m` has been replaced by the result of the application of `f` to `a`. The bindings are passed to `f` in increasing order with respect to the ordering over the type of the keys.

```
val mapi : (key -> 'a -> 'b) -> 'a t -> 'b t
```

Same as `Map.S.map`[8], but the function receives as arguments both the key and the associated value for each binding of the map.

end

Output signature of the functor `Map.Make`[8].

```
module Make :
```

```
  functor (Ord : OrderedType) -> S with type key = Ord.t
```

Functor building an implementation of the map structure given a totally ordered type.

9 Module Array : Array operations.

```
val length : 'a array -> int
```

Return the length (number of elements) of the given array.

```
val get : 'a array -> int -> 'a
```

`Array.get a n` returns the element number `n` of array `a`. The first element has number 0. The last element has number `Array.length a - 1`. You can also write `a.(n)` instead of `Array.get a n`.

Raise `Invalid_argument "index out of bounds"` if `n` is outside the range 0 to `(Array.length a - 1)`.

```
val set : 'a array -> int -> 'a -> unit
```

`Array.set a n x` modifies array `a` in place, replacing element number `n` with `x`. You can also write `a.(n) <- x` instead of `Array.set a n x`.

Raise `Invalid_argument "index out of bounds"` if `n` is outside the range 0 to `Array.length a - 1`.

```
val make : int -> 'a -> 'a array
```

`Array.make n x` returns a fresh array of length `n`, initialized with `x`. All the elements of this new array are initially physically equal to `x` (in the sense of the `==` predicate). Consequently, if `x` is mutable, it is shared among all elements of the array, and modifying `x` through one of the array entries will modify all other entries at the same time.

Raise `Invalid_argument` if `n < 0` or `n > Sys.max_array_length`. If the value of `x` is a floating-point number, then the maximum size is only `Sys.max_array_length / 2`.

`val create : int -> 'a -> 'a array`

Deprecated. `Array.create` is an alias for `Array.make[9]`.

`val init : int -> (int -> 'a) -> 'a array`

`Array.init n f` returns a fresh array of length `n`, with element number `i` initialized to the result of `f i`. In other terms, `Array.init n f` tabulates the results of `f` applied to the integers 0 to `n-1`.

Raise `Invalid_argument` if `n < 0` or `n > Sys.max_array_length`. If the return type of `f` is `float`, then the maximum size is only `Sys.max_array_length / 2`.

`val make_matrix : int -> int -> 'a -> 'a array array`

`Array.make_matrix dimx dimy e` returns a two-dimensional array (an array of arrays) with first dimension `dimx` and second dimension `dimy`. All the elements of this new matrix are initially physically equal to `e`. The element `(x,y)` of a matrix `m` is accessed with the notation `m.(x).(y)`.

Raise `Invalid_argument` if `dimx` or `dimy` is negative or greater than `Sys.max_array_length`. If the value of `e` is a floating-point number, then the maximum size is only `Sys.max_array_length / 2`.

`val create_matrix : int -> int -> 'a -> 'a array array`

Deprecated. `Array.create_matrix` is an alias for `Array.make_matrix[9]`.

`val append : 'a array -> 'a array -> 'a array`

`Array.append v1 v2` returns a fresh array containing the concatenation of the arrays `v1` and `v2`.

`val concat : 'a array list -> 'a array`

Same as `Array.append`, but concatenates a list of arrays.

`val sub : 'a array -> int -> int -> 'a array`

`Array.sub a start len` returns a fresh array of length `len`, containing the elements number `start` to `start + len - 1` of array `a`.

Raise `Invalid_argument "Array.sub"` if `start` and `len` do not designate a valid subarray of `a`; that is, if `start < 0`, or `len < 0`, or `start + len > Array.length a`.

`val copy : 'a array -> 'a array`

`Array.copy a` returns a copy of `a`, that is, a fresh array containing the same elements as `a`.

```

val fill : 'a array -> int -> int -> 'a -> unit
    Array.fill a ofs len x modifies the array a in place, storing x in elements number ofs to
    ofs + len - 1.
    Raise Invalid_argument "Array.fill" if ofs and len do not designate a valid subarray of
    a.

val blit : 'a array -> int -> 'a array -> int -> int -> unit
    Array.blit v1 o1 v2 o2 len copies len elements from array v1, starting at element
    number o1, to array v2, starting at element number o2. It works correctly even if v1 and v2
    are the same array, and the source and destination chunks overlap.
    Raise Invalid_argument "Array.blit" if o1 and len do not designate a valid subarray of
    v1, or if o2 and len do not designate a valid subarray of v2.

val to_list : 'a array -> 'a list
    Array.to_list a returns the list of all the elements of a.

val of_list : 'a list -> 'a array
    Array.of_list l returns a fresh array containing the elements of l.

val iter : ('a -> unit) -> 'a array -> unit
    Array.iter f a applies function f in turn to all the elements of a. It is equivalent to f
    a.(0); f a.(1); ...; f a.(Array.length a - 1); ().

val map : ('a -> 'b) -> 'a array -> 'b array
    Array.map f a applies function f to all the elements of a, and builds an array with the
    results returned by f: [| f a.(0); f a.(1); ...; f a.(Array.length a - 1) |].

val iteri : (int -> 'a -> unit) -> 'a array -> unit
    Same as Array.iter[9], but the function is applied to the index of the element as first
    argument, and the element itself as second argument.

val mapi : (int -> 'a -> 'b) -> 'a array -> 'b array
    Same as Array.map[9], but the function is applied to the index of the element as first
    argument, and the element itself as second argument.

val fold_left : ('a -> 'b -> 'a) -> 'a -> 'b array -> 'a
    Array.fold_left f x a computes f (... (f (f x a.(0)) a.(1)) ...) a.(n-1),
    where n is the length of the array a.

val fold_right : ('a -> 'b -> 'b) -> 'a array -> 'b -> 'b
    Array.fold_right f a x computes f a.(0) (f a.(1) (... (f a.(n-1) x) ...)),
    where n is the length of the array a.

```

Sorting

```

val sort : ('a -> 'a -> int) -> 'a array -> unit

```

Sort an array in increasing order according to a comparison function. The comparison function must return 0 if its arguments compare as equal, a positive integer if the first is greater, and a negative integer if the first is smaller (see below for a complete specification). For example, `Pervasives.compare`[41] is a suitable comparison function, provided there are no floating-point NaN values in the data. After calling `Array.sort`, the array is sorted in place in increasing order. `Array.sort` is guaranteed to run in constant heap space and (at most) logarithmic stack space.

The current implementation uses Heap Sort. It runs in constant stack space.

Specification of the comparison function: Let `a` be the array and `cmp` the comparison function. The following must be true for all `x`, `y`, `z` in `a` :

- `cmp x y > 0` if and only if `cmp y x < 0`
- if `cmp x y ≥ 0` and `cmp y z ≥ 0` then `cmp x z ≥ 0`

When `Array.sort` returns, `a` contains the same elements as before, reordered in such a way that for all `i` and `j` valid indices of `a` :

- `cmp a.(i) a.(j) ≥ 0` if and only if `i ≥ j`

```
val stable_sort : ('a -> 'a -> int) -> 'a array -> unit
```

Same as `Array.sort`[9], but the sorting algorithm is stable (i.e. elements that compare equal are kept in their original order) and not guaranteed to run in constant heap space.

The current implementation uses Merge Sort. It uses `n/2` words of heap space, where `n` is the length of the array. It is usually faster than the current implementation of `Array.sort`[9].

```
val fast_sort : ('a -> 'a -> int) -> 'a array -> unit
```

Same as `Array.sort`[9] or `Array.stable_sort`[9], whichever is faster on typical input.

10 Module Lexing : The run-time library for lexers generated by ocamllex.

Positions

```
type position = {
  pos_fname : string ;
  pos_lnum  : int   ;
  pos_bol   : int   ;
  pos_cnum  : int   ;
}
```

A value of type `position` describes a point in a source file. `pos_fname` is the file name; `pos_lnum` is the line number; `pos_bol` is the offset of the beginning of the line (number of characters between the beginning of the file and the beginning of the line); `pos_cnum` is the

offset of the position (number of characters between the beginning of the file and the position).

See the documentation of type `lexbuf` for information about how the lexing engine will manage positions.

```
val dummy_pos : position
```

A value of type `position`, guaranteed to be different from any valid position.

Lexer buffers

```
type lexbuf = {  
  refill_buff : lexbuf -> unit ;  
  mutable lex_buffer : string ;  
  mutable lex_buffer_len : int ;  
  mutable lex_abs_pos : int ;  
  mutable lex_start_pos : int ;  
  mutable lex_curr_pos : int ;  
  mutable lex_last_pos : int ;  
  mutable lex_last_action : int ;  
  mutable lex_eof_reached : bool ;  
  mutable lex_mem : int array ;  
  mutable lex_start_p : position ;  
  mutable lex_curr_p : position ;  
}
```

The type of lexer buffers. A lexer buffer is the argument passed to the scanning functions defined by the generated scanners. The lexer buffer holds the current state of the scanner, plus a function to refill the buffer from the input.

At each token, the lexing engine will copy `lex_curr_p` to `lex_start_p`, then change the `pos_cnum` field of `lex_curr_p` by updating it with the number of characters read since the start of the `lexbuf`. The other fields are left unchanged by the lexing engine. In order to keep them accurate, they must be initialised before the first use of the `lexbuf`, and updated by the relevant lexer actions (i.e. at each end of line – see also `new_line`).

```
val from_channel : Pervasives.in_channel -> lexbuf
```

Create a lexer buffer on the given input channel. `Lexing.from_channel inchan` returns a lexer buffer which reads from the input channel `inchan`, at the current reading position.

```
val from_string : string -> lexbuf
```

Create a lexer buffer which reads from the given string. Reading starts from the first character in the string. An end-of-input condition is generated when the end of the string is reached.

```
val from_function : (string -> int -> int) -> lexbuf
```

Create a lexer buffer with the given function as its reading method. When the scanner needs more characters, it will call the given function, giving it a character string `s` and a character count `n`. The function should put `n` characters or less in `s`, starting at character number 0, and return the number of characters provided. A return value of 0 means end of input.

Functions for lexer semantic actions

The following functions can be called from the semantic actions of lexer definitions (the ML code enclosed in braces that computes the value returned by lexing functions). They give access to the character string matched by the regular expression associated with the semantic action. These functions must be applied to the argument `lexbuf`, which, in the code generated by `ocamllex`, is bound to the lexer buffer passed to the parsing function.

`val lexeme : lexbuf -> string`

`Lexing.lexeme lexbuf` returns the string matched by the regular expression.

`val lexeme_char : lexbuf -> int -> char`

`Lexing.lexeme_char lexbuf i` returns character number `i` in the matched string.

`val lexeme_start : lexbuf -> int`

`Lexing.lexeme_start lexbuf` returns the offset in the input stream of the first character of the matched string. The first character of the stream has offset 0.

`val lexeme_end : lexbuf -> int`

`Lexing.lexeme_end lexbuf` returns the offset in the input stream of the character following the last character of the matched string. The first character of the stream has offset 0.

`val lexeme_start_p : lexbuf -> position`

Like `lexeme_start`, but return a complete `position` instead of an offset.

`val lexeme_end_p : lexbuf -> position`

Like `lexeme_end`, but return a complete `position` instead of an offset.

`val new_line : lexbuf -> unit`

Update the `lex_curr_p` field of the `lexbuf` to reflect the start of a new line. You can call this function in the semantic action of the rule that matches the end-of-line character.

Since: 3.11.0

Miscellaneous functions

`val flush_input : lexbuf -> unit`

Discard the contents of the buffer and reset the current position to 0. The next use of the `lexbuf` will trigger a refill.

11 Module `ArrayLabels` : Array operations.

`val length : 'a array -> int`

Return the length (number of elements) of the given array.

`val get : 'a array -> int -> 'a`

`Array.get a n` returns the element number `n` of array `a`. The first element has number 0. The last element has number `Array.length a - 1`. You can also write `a.(n)` instead of `Array.get a n`.

Raise `Invalid_argument "index out of bounds"` if `n` is outside the range 0 to `(Array.length a - 1)`.

`val set : 'a array -> int -> 'a -> unit`

`Array.set a n x` modifies array `a` in place, replacing element number `n` with `x`. You can also write `a.(n) <- x` instead of `Array.set a n x`.

Raise `Invalid_argument "index out of bounds"` if `n` is outside the range 0 to `Array.length a - 1`.

`val make : int -> 'a -> 'a array`

`Array.make n x` returns a fresh array of length `n`, initialized with `x`. All the elements of this new array are initially physically equal to `x` (in the sense of the `==` predicate). Consequently, if `x` is mutable, it is shared among all elements of the array, and modifying `x` through one of the array entries will modify all other entries at the same time.

Raise `Invalid_argument` if `n < 0` or `n > Sys.max_array_length`. If the value of `x` is a floating-point number, then the maximum size is only `Sys.max_array_length / 2`.

`val create : int -> 'a -> 'a array`

Deprecated. `Array.create` is an alias for `ArrayLabels.make[11]`.

`val init : int -> f:(int -> 'a) -> 'a array`

`Array.init n f` returns a fresh array of length `n`, with element number `i` initialized to the result of `f i`. In other terms, `Array.init n f` tabulates the results of `f` applied to the integers 0 to `n-1`.

Raise `Invalid_argument` if `n < 0` or `n > Sys.max_array_length`. If the return type of `f` is float, then the maximum size is only `Sys.max_array_length / 2`.

`val make_matrix : dimx:int -> dimy:int -> 'a -> 'a array array`

`Array.make_matrix dimx dimy e` returns a two-dimensional array (an array of arrays) with first dimension `dimx` and second dimension `dimy`. All the elements of this new matrix are initially physically equal to `e`. The element `(x,y)` of a matrix `m` is accessed with the notation `m.(x).(y)`.

Raise `Invalid_argument` if `dimx` or `dimy` is negative or greater than `Sys.max_array_length`. If the value of `e` is a floating-point number, then the maximum size is only `Sys.max_array_length / 2`.

`val create_matrix : dimx:int -> dimy:int -> 'a -> 'a array array`

Deprecated. `Array.create_matrix` is an alias for `ArrayLabels.make_matrix[11]`.

`val append : 'a array -> 'a array -> 'a array`

`Array.append v1 v2` returns a fresh array containing the concatenation of the arrays `v1` and `v2`.

`val concat : 'a array list -> 'a array`

Same as `Array.append`, but concatenates a list of arrays.

`val sub : 'a array -> pos:int -> len:int -> 'a array`

`Array.sub a start len` returns a fresh array of length `len`, containing the elements number `start` to `start + len - 1` of array `a`.

Raise `Invalid_argument "Array.sub"` if `start` and `len` do not designate a valid subarray of `a`; that is, if `start < 0`, or `len < 0`, or `start + len > Array.length a`.

`val copy : 'a array -> 'a array`

`Array.copy a` returns a copy of `a`, that is, a fresh array containing the same elements as `a`.

`val fill : 'a array -> pos:int -> len:int -> 'a -> unit`

`Array.fill a ofs len x` modifies the array `a` in place, storing `x` in elements number `ofs` to `ofs + len - 1`.

Raise `Invalid_argument "Array.fill"` if `ofs` and `len` do not designate a valid subarray of `a`.

`val blit :`

`src:'a array -> src_pos:int -> dst:'a array -> dst_pos:int -> len:int -> unit`

`Array.blit v1 o1 v2 o2 len` copies `len` elements from array `v1`, starting at element number `o1`, to array `v2`, starting at element number `o2`. It works correctly even if `v1` and `v2` are the same array, and the source and destination chunks overlap.

Raise `Invalid_argument "Array.blit"` if `o1` and `len` do not designate a valid subarray of `v1`, or if `o2` and `len` do not designate a valid subarray of `v2`.

`val to_list : 'a array -> 'a list`

`Array.to_list a` returns the list of all the elements of `a`.

`val of_list : 'a list -> 'a array`

`Array.of_list l` returns a fresh array containing the elements of `l`.

`val iter : f:('a -> unit) -> 'a array -> unit`

`Array.iter f a` applies function `f` in turn to all the elements of `a`. It is equivalent to `f a.(0); f a.(1); ...; f a.(Array.length a - 1); ()`.

`val map : f:('a -> 'b) -> 'a array -> 'b array`

`Array.map f a` applies function `f` to all the elements of `a`, and builds an array with the results returned by `f`: `[| f a.(0); f a.(1); ...; f a.(Array.length a - 1) |]`.

`val iteri : f:(int -> 'a -> unit) -> 'a array -> unit`

Same as `ArrayLabels.iter[11]`, but the function is applied to the index of the element as first argument, and the element itself as second argument.

```
val mapi : f:(int -> 'a -> 'b) -> 'a array -> 'b array
```

Same as `ArrayLabels.map[11]`, but the function is applied to the index of the element as first argument, and the element itself as second argument.

```
val fold_left : f:('a -> 'b -> 'a) -> init:'a -> 'b array -> 'a
```

`Array.fold_left f x a` computes `f (... (f (f x a.(0)) a.(1)) ...) a.(n-1)`, where `n` is the length of the array `a`.

```
val fold_right : f:('a -> 'b -> 'b) -> 'a array -> init:'b -> 'b
```

`Array.fold_right f a x` computes `f a.(0) (f a.(1) (... (f a.(n-1) x) ...))`, where `n` is the length of the array `a`.

Sorting

```
val sort : cmp:('a -> 'a -> int) -> 'a array -> unit
```

Sort an array in increasing order according to a comparison function. The comparison function must return 0 if its arguments compare as equal, a positive integer if the first is greater, and a negative integer if the first is smaller (see below for a complete specification). For example, `Pervasives.compare[41]` is a suitable comparison function, provided there are no floating-point NaN values in the data. After calling `Array.sort`, the array is sorted in place in increasing order. `Array.sort` is guaranteed to run in constant heap space and (at most) logarithmic stack space.

The current implementation uses Heap Sort. It runs in constant stack space.

Specification of the comparison function: Let `a` be the array and `cmp` the comparison function. The following must be true for all `x, y, z` in `a` :

- `cmp x y > 0` if and only if `cmp y x < 0`
- if `cmp x y ≥ 0` and `cmp y z ≥ 0` then `cmp x z ≥ 0`

When `Array.sort` returns, `a` contains the same elements as before, reordered in such a way that for all `i` and `j` valid indices of `a` :

- `cmp a.(i) a.(j) ≥ 0` if and only if `i ≥ j`

```
val stable_sort : cmp:('a -> 'a -> int) -> 'a array -> unit
```

Same as `ArrayLabels.sort[11]`, but the sorting algorithm is stable (i.e. elements that compare equal are kept in their original order) and not guaranteed to run in constant heap space.

The current implementation uses Merge Sort. It uses `n/2` words of heap space, where `n` is the length of the array. It is usually faster than the current implementation of `ArrayLabels.sort[11]`.

```
val fast_sort : cmp:('a -> 'a -> int) -> 'a array -> unit
```

Same as `Array.sort[9]` or `Array.stable_sort[9]`, whichever is faster on typical input.

12 Module Parsing : The run-time library for parsers generated by ocaml yacc.

`val symbol_start : unit -> int`

`symbol_start` and `Parsing.symbol_end[12]` are to be called in the action part of a grammar rule only. They return the offset of the string that matches the left-hand side of the rule: `symbol_start()` returns the offset of the first character; `symbol_end()` returns the offset after the last character. The first character in a file is at offset 0.

`val symbol_end : unit -> int`

See `Parsing.symbol_start[12]`.

`val rhs_start : int -> int`

Same as `Parsing.symbol_start[12]` and `Parsing.symbol_end[12]`, but return the offset of the string matching the `n`th item on the right-hand side of the rule, where `n` is the integer parameter to `rhs_start` and `rhs_end`. `n` is 1 for the leftmost item.

`val rhs_end : int -> int`

See `Parsing.rhs_start[12]`.

`val symbol_start_pos : unit -> Lexing.position`

Same as `symbol_start`, but return a `position` instead of an offset.

`val symbol_end_pos : unit -> Lexing.position`

Same as `symbol_end`, but return a `position` instead of an offset.

`val rhs_start_pos : int -> Lexing.position`

Same as `rhs_start`, but return a `position` instead of an offset.

`val rhs_end_pos : int -> Lexing.position`

Same as `rhs_end`, but return a `position` instead of an offset.

`val clear_parser : unit -> unit`

Empty the parser stack. Call it just after a parsing function has returned, to remove all pointers from the parser stack to structures that were built by semantic actions during parsing. This is optional, but lowers the memory requirements of the programs.

`exception Parse_error`

Raised when a parser encounters a syntax error. Can also be raised from the action part of a grammar rule, to initiate error recovery.

`val set_trace : bool -> bool`

Control debugging support for `ocamlyacc`-generated parsers. After `Parsing.set_trace true`, the pushdown automaton that executes the parsers prints a trace of its actions (reading a token, shifting a state, reducing by a rule) on standard output. `Parsing.set_trace false` turns this debugging trace off. The boolean returned is the previous state of the trace flag.

Since: 3.11.0

13 Module `Weak` : Arrays of weak pointers and hash tables of weak pointers.

Low-level functions

`type 'a t`

The type of arrays of weak pointers (weak arrays). A weak pointer is a value that the garbage collector may erase whenever the value is not used any more (through normal pointers) by the program. Note that finalisation functions are run after the weak pointers are erased.

A weak pointer is said to be full if it points to a value, empty if the value was erased by the GC.

Notes:

- Integers are not allocated and cannot be stored in weak arrays.
- Weak arrays cannot be marshaled using `Pervasives.output_value`[41] nor the functions of the `Marshal`[37] module.

`val create : int -> 'a t`

`Weak.create n` returns a new weak array of length `n`. All the pointers are initially empty. Raise `Invalid_argument` if `n` is negative or greater than `Sys.max_array_length`[43]-1.

`val length : 'a t -> int`

`Weak.length ar` returns the length (number of elements) of `ar`.

`val set : 'a t -> int -> 'a option -> unit`

`Weak.set ar n (Some el)` sets the `n`th cell of `ar` to be a (full) pointer to `el`; `Weak.set ar n None` sets the `n`th cell of `ar` to empty. Raise `Invalid_argument "Weak.set"` if `n` is not in the range 0 to `Weak.length[13] a - 1`.

`val get : 'a t -> int -> 'a option`

`Weak.get ar n` returns `None` if the `n`th cell of `ar` is empty, `Some x` (where `x` is the value) if it is full. Raise `Invalid_argument "Weak.get"` if `n` is not in the range 0 to `Weak.length[13] a - 1`.

`val get_copy : 'a t -> int -> 'a option`

`Weak.get_copy ar n` returns `None` if the `n`th cell of `ar` is empty, `Some x` (where `x` is a (shallow) copy of the value) if it is full. In addition to pitfalls with mutable values, the interesting difference with `get` is that `get_copy` does not prevent the incremental GC from erasing the value in its current cycle (`get` may delay the erasure to the next GC cycle). Raise `Invalid_argument "Weak.get"` if `n` is not in the range 0 to `Weak.length[13] a - 1`.

```
val check : 'a t -> int -> bool
```

`Weak.check ar n` returns `true` if the `n`th cell of `ar` is full, `false` if it is empty. Note that even if `Weak.check ar n` returns `true`, a subsequent `Weak.get[13] ar n` can return `None`.

```
val fill : 'a t -> int -> int -> 'a option -> unit
```

`Weak.fill ar ofs len el` sets to `el` all pointers of `ar` from `ofs` to `ofs + len - 1`. Raise `Invalid_argument "Weak.fill"` if `ofs` and `len` do not designate a valid subarray of `a`.

```
val blit : 'a t -> int -> 'a t -> int -> int -> unit
```

`Weak.blit ar1 off1 ar2 off2 len` copies `len` weak pointers from `ar1` (starting at `off1`) to `ar2` (starting at `off2`). It works correctly even if `ar1` and `ar2` are the same. Raise `Invalid_argument "Weak.blit"` if `off1` and `len` do not designate a valid subarray of `ar1`, or if `off2` and `len` do not designate a valid subarray of `ar2`.

Weak hash tables

A weak hash table is a hashed set of values. Each value may magically disappear from the set when it is not used by the rest of the program any more. This is normally used to share data structures without inducing memory leaks. Weak hash tables are defined on values from a `Hashtbl.Hashtype[42]` module; the `equal` relation and `hash` function are taken from that module. We will say that `v` is an instance of `x` if `equal x v` is `true`.

The `equal` relation must be able to work on a shallow copy of the values and give the same result as with the values themselves.

```
module type S =
```

```
  sig
```

```
    type data
```

The type of the elements stored in the table.

```
    type t
```

The type of tables that contain elements of type `data`. Note that weak hash tables cannot be marshaled using `Pervasives.output_value[41]` or the functions of the `Marshal[37]` module.

```
  val create : int -> t
```

`create n` creates a new empty weak hash table, of initial size `n`. The table will grow as needed.

```
  val clear : t -> unit
```

Remove all elements from the table.

```

val merge : t -> data -> data
    merge t x returns an instance of x found in t if any, or else adds x to t and return x.

val add : t -> data -> unit
    add t x adds x to t. If there is already an instance of x in t, it is unspecified which
    one will be returned by subsequent calls to find and merge.

val remove : t -> data -> unit
    remove t x removes from t one instance of x. Does nothing if there is no instance of x
    in t.

val find : t -> data -> data
    find t x returns an instance of x found in t. Raise Not_found if there is no such
    element.

val find_all : t -> data -> data list
    find_all t x returns a list of all the instances of x found in t.

val mem : t -> data -> bool
    mem t x returns true if there is at least one instance of x in t, false otherwise.

val iter : (data -> unit) -> t -> unit
    iter f t calls f on each element of t, in some unspecified order. It is not specified
    what happens if f tries to change t itself.

val fold : (data -> 'a -> 'a) -> t -> 'a -> 'a
    fold f t init computes (f d1 (... (f dN init))) where d1 ... dN are the
    elements of t in some unspecified order. It is not specified what happens if f tries to
    change t itself.

val count : t -> int
    Count the number of elements in the table. count t gives the same result as fold
    (fun _ n -> n+1) t 0 but does not delay the deallocation of the dead elements.

val stats : t -> int * int * int * int * int * int
    Return statistics on the table. The numbers are, in order: table length, number of
    entries, sum of bucket lengths, smallest bucket length, median bucket length, biggest
    bucket length.

```

end

The output signature of the functor **Weak.Make**[13].

```

module Make :
  functor (H : Hashtbl.Hashtype) -> S with type data = H.t
  Functor building an implementation of the weak hash table structure.

```


14 Module Obj : Operations on internal representations of values.

Not for the casual user.

```
type t
val repr : 'a -> t
val obj : t -> 'a
val magic : 'a -> 'b
val is_block : t -> bool
val is_int : t -> bool
val tag : t -> int
val set_tag : t -> int -> unit
val size : t -> int
val field : t -> int -> t
val set_field : t -> int -> t -> unit
val double_field : t -> int -> float
val set_double_field : t -> int -> float -> unit
val new_block : int -> int -> t
val dup : t -> t
val truncate : t -> int -> unit
val add_offset : t -> Int32.t -> t
val lazy_tag : int
val closure_tag : int
val object_tag : int
val infix_tag : int
val forward_tag : int
val no_scan_tag : int
val abstract_tag : int
val string_tag : int
val double_tag : int
val double_array_tag : int
val custom_tag : int
val final_tag : int
val int_tag : int
val out_of_heap_tag : int
val unaligned_tag : int
    The following two functions are deprecated. Use module Marshal[37] instead.
val marshal : t -> string
val unmarshal : string -> int -> t * int
```

15 Module Sort : Sorting and merging lists.

This module is obsolete and exists only for backward compatibility. The sorting functions in `Array`[9] and `List`[21] should be used instead. The new functions are faster and use less memory. Sorting and merging lists.

```
val list : ('a -> 'a -> bool) -> 'a list -> 'a list
```

Sort a list in increasing order according to an ordering predicate. The predicate should return `true` if its first argument is less than or equal to its second argument.

```
val array : ('a -> 'a -> bool) -> 'a array -> unit
```

Sort an array in increasing order according to an ordering predicate. The predicate should return `true` if its first argument is less than or equal to its second argument. The array is sorted in place.

```
val merge : ('a -> 'a -> bool) -> 'a list -> 'a list -> 'a list
```

Merge two lists according to the given predicate. Assuming the two argument lists are sorted according to the predicate, `merge` returns a sorted list containing the elements from the two lists. The behavior is undefined if the two argument lists were not sorted.

16 Module Lazy : Deferred computations.

```
type 'a t = 'a lazy_t
```

A value of type `'a Lazy.t` is a deferred computation, called a suspension, that has a result of type `'a`. The special expression syntax `lazy (expr)` makes a suspension of the computation of `expr`, without computing `expr` itself yet. "Forcing" the suspension will then compute `expr` and return its result.

Note: `lazy_t` is the built-in type constructor used by the compiler for the `lazy` keyword. You should not use it directly. Always use `Lazy.t` instead.

Note: `Lazy.force` is not thread-safe. If you use this module in a multi-threaded program, you will need to add some locks.

Note: if the program is compiled with the `-rectypes` option, ill-founded recursive definitions of the form `let rec x = lazy x` or `let rec x = lazy(lazy(...(lazy x)))` are accepted by the type-checker and lead, when forced, to ill-formed values that trigger infinite loops in the garbage collector and other parts of the run-time system. Without the `-rectypes` option, such ill-founded recursive definitions are rejected by the type-checker.

```
exception Undefined
```

```
val force : 'a t -> 'a
```

`force x` forces the suspension `x` and returns its result. If `x` has already been forced, `Lazy.force x` returns the same value again without recomputing it. If it raised an exception, the same exception is raised again. Raise `Undefined` if the forcing of `x` tries to force `x` itself recursively.

```
val force_val : 'a t -> 'a
```

`force_val x` forces the suspension `x` and returns its result. If `x` has already been forced, `force_val x` returns the same value again without recomputing it. Raise `Undefined` if the forcing of `x` tries to force `x` itself recursively. If the computation of `x` raises an exception, it is unspecified whether `force_val x` raises the same exception or `Undefined`.

`val lazy_from_fun : (unit -> 'a) -> 'a t`

`lazy_from_fun f` is the same as `lazy (f ())` but slightly more efficient.

`val lazy_from_val : 'a -> 'a t`

`lazy_from_val v` returns an already-forced suspension of `v`. This is for special purposes only and should not be confused with `lazy (v)`.

`val lazy_is_val : 'a t -> bool`

`lazy_is_val x` returns `true` if `x` has already been forced and did not raise an exception.

17 Module Buffer : Extensible string buffers.

This module implements string buffers that automatically expand as necessary. It provides accumulative concatenation of strings in quasi-linear time (instead of quadratic time when strings are concatenated pairwise).

`type t`

The abstract type of buffers.

`val create : int -> t`

`create n` returns a fresh buffer, initially empty. The `n` parameter is the initial size of the internal string that holds the buffer contents. That string is automatically reallocated when more than `n` characters are stored in the buffer, but shrinks back to `n` characters when `reset` is called. For best performance, `n` should be of the same order of magnitude as the number of characters that are expected to be stored in the buffer (for instance, 80 for a buffer that holds one output line). Nothing bad will happen if the buffer grows beyond that limit, however. In doubt, take `n = 16` for instance. If `n` is not between 1 and `Sys.max_string_length`[43], it will be clipped to that interval.

`val contents : t -> string`

Return a copy of the current contents of the buffer. The buffer itself is unchanged.

`val sub : t -> int -> int -> string`

`Buffer.sub b off len` returns (a copy of) the substring of the current contents of the buffer `b` starting at offset `off` of length `len` bytes. May raise `Invalid_argument` if out of bounds request. The buffer itself is unaffected.

`val blit : t -> int -> string -> int -> int -> unit`

`Buffer.blit src srcoff dst dstoff len` copies `len` characters from the current contents of the buffer `src`, starting at offset `srcoff` to string `dst`, starting at character `dstoff`.

Raise `Invalid_argument` if `srcoff` and `len` do not designate a valid substring of `src`, or if `dstoff` and `len` do not designate a valid substring of `dst`.

Since: 3.11.2

`val nth : t -> int -> char`

get the `n`-th character of the buffer. Raise `Invalid_argument` if index out of bounds

`val length : t -> int`

Return the number of characters currently contained in the buffer.

`val clear : t -> unit`

Empty the buffer.

`val reset : t -> unit`

Empty the buffer and deallocate the internal string holding the buffer contents, replacing it with the initial internal string of length `n` that was allocated by `Buffer.create[17] n`. For long-lived buffers that may have grown a lot, `reset` allows faster reclamation of the space used by the buffer.

`val add_char : t -> char -> unit`

`add_char b c` appends the character `c` at the end of the buffer `b`.

`val add_string : t -> string -> unit`

`add_string b s` appends the string `s` at the end of the buffer `b`.

`val add_substring : t -> string -> int -> int -> unit`

`add_substring b s ofs len` takes `len` characters from offset `ofs` in string `s` and appends them at the end of the buffer `b`.

`val add_substitute : t -> (string -> string) -> string -> unit`

`add_substitute b f s` appends the string pattern `s` at the end of the buffer `b` with substitution. The substitution process looks for variables into the pattern and substitutes each variable name by its value, as obtained by applying the mapping `f` to the variable name. Inside the string pattern, a variable name immediately follows a non-escaped `$` character and is one of the following:

- a non empty sequence of alphanumeric or `_` characters,
- an arbitrary sequence of characters enclosed by a pair of matching parentheses or curly brackets. An escaped `$` character is a `$` that immediately follows a backslash character; it then stands for a plain `$`. Raise `Not_found` if the closing character of a parenthesized variable cannot be found.

`val add_buffer : t -> t -> unit`

`add_buffer b1 b2` appends the current contents of buffer `b2` at the end of buffer `b1`. `b2` is not modified.

```
val add_channel : t -> Pervasives.in_channel -> int -> unit
    add_channel b ic n reads exactly n character from the input channel ic and stores them
    at the end of buffer b. Raise End_of_file if the channel contains fewer than n characters.

val output_buffer : Pervasives.out_channel -> t -> unit
    output_buffer oc b writes the current contents of buffer b on the output channel oc.
```

18 Module `Camlinternal00` : Run-time support for objects and classes.

All functions in this module are for system use only, not for the casual user.

Classes

```
type tag
type label
type table
type meth
type t
type obj
type closure
val public_method_label : string -> tag
val new_method : table -> label
val new_variable : table -> string -> int
val new_methods_variables :
    table ->
    string array -> string array -> label array
val get_variable : table -> string -> int
val get_variables : table -> string array -> int array
val get_method_label : table -> string -> label
val get_method_labels : table -> string array -> label array
val get_method : table -> label -> meth
val set_method : table -> label -> meth -> unit
val set_methods : table -> label array -> unit
val narrow : table -> string array -> string array -> string array -> unit
val widen : table -> unit
val add_initializer : table -> (obj -> unit) -> unit
val dummy_table : table
val create_table : string array -> table
```

```

val init_class : table -> unit
val inherits :
  table ->
  string array ->
  string array ->
  string array ->
  t * (table -> obj -> Obj.t) *
  t * obj -> bool -> Obj.t array
val make_class :
  string array ->
  (table -> Obj.t -> t) ->
  t * (table -> Obj.t -> t) *
  (Obj.t -> t) * Obj.t
type init_table
val make_class_store : string array ->
  (table -> t) ->
  init_table -> unit
val dummy_class :
  string * int * int ->
  t * (table -> Obj.t -> t) *
  (Obj.t -> t) * Obj.t
  Objects
val copy : (< .. > as 'a) -> 'a
val create_object : table -> obj
val create_object_opt : obj -> table -> obj
val run_initializers : obj -> table -> unit
val run_initializers_opt : obj ->
  obj -> table -> obj
val create_object_and_run_initializers : obj -> table -> obj
val send : obj -> tag -> t
val sendcache : obj ->
  tag -> t -> int -> t
val sendself : obj -> label -> t
val get_public_method : obj -> tag -> closure
  Table cache
type tables
val lookup_tables : tables ->
  closure array -> tables
  Builtins to reduce code size
type impl =
  | GetConst
  | GetVar

```

```

| GetEnv
| GetMeth
| SetVar
| AppConst
| AppVar
| AppEnv
| AppMeth
| AppConstConst
| AppConstVar
| AppConstEnv
| AppConstMeth
| AppVarConst
| AppEnvConst
| AppMethConst
| MethAppConst
| MethAppVar
| MethAppEnv
| MethAppMeth
| SendConst
| SendVar
| SendEnv
| SendMeth
| Closure of closure
Parameters
type params = {
  mutable compact_table : bool ;
  mutable copy_parent : bool ;
  mutable clean_when_copying : bool ;
  mutable retry_count : int ;
  mutable bucket_small_size : int ;
}
val params : params
Statistics
type stats = {
  classes : int ;
  methods : int ;
  inst_vars : int ;
}
val stats : unit -> stats

```

19 Module Format : Pretty printing.

This module implements a pretty-printing facility to format text within “pretty-printing boxes”. The pretty-printer breaks lines at specified break hints, and indents lines according to the box structure.

For a gentle introduction to the basics of pretty-printing using `Format`, read <http://caml.inria.fr/resources/doc/guides/format.html>.

You may consider this module as providing an extension to the `printf` facility to provide automatic line breaking. The addition of pretty-printing annotations to your regular `printf` formats gives you fancy indentation and line breaks. Pretty-printing annotations are described below in the documentation of the function `Format.fprintf[19]`.

You may also use the explicit box management and printing functions provided by this module. This style is more basic but more verbose than the `fprintf` concise formats.

For instance, the sequence `open_box 0; print_string "x ="; print_space (); print_int 1; close_box (); print_newline ()` that prints `x = 1` within a pretty-printing box, can be abbreviated as `printf "@[%s@ %i@]@." "x =" 1`, or even shorter `printf "@[x =@ %i@]@." 1`.

Rule of thumb for casual users of this library:

- use simple boxes (as obtained by `open_box 0`);
- use simple break hints (as obtained by `print_cut ()` that outputs a simple break hint, or by `print_space ()` that outputs a space indicating a break hint);
- once a box is opened, display its material with basic printing functions (e. g. `print_int` and `print_string`);
- when the material for a box has been printed, call `close_box ()` to close the box;
- at the end of your routine, flush the pretty-printer to display all the remaining material, e.g. evaluate `print_newline ()`.

The behaviour of pretty-printing commands is unspecified if there is no opened pretty-printing box. Each box opened via one of the `open_` functions below must be closed using `close_box` for proper formatting. Otherwise, some of the material printed in the boxes may not be output, or may be formatted incorrectly.

In case of interactive use, the system closes all opened boxes and flushes all pending text (as with the `print_newline` function) after each phrase. Each phrase is therefore executed in the initial state of the pretty-printer.

Warning: the material output by the following functions is delayed in the pretty-printer queue in order to compute the proper line breaking. Hence, you should not mix calls to the printing functions of the basic I/O system with calls to the functions of this module: this could result in some strange output seemingly unrelated with the evaluation order of printing commands.

Boxes

```
val open_box : int -> unit
```

`open_box d` opens a new pretty-printing box with offset `d`. This box is the general purpose pretty-printing box. Material in this box is displayed “horizontal or vertical”: break hints inside the box may lead to a new line, if there is no more room on the line to print the remainder of the box, or if a new line may lead to a new indentation (demonstrating the indentation of the box). When a new line is printed in the box, `d` is added to the current indentation.

```
val close_box : unit -> unit
```


Closes the most recently opened pretty-printing box.

Formatting functions

val print_string : string -> unit

`print_string str` prints `str` in the current box.

val print_as : int -> string -> unit

`print_as len str` prints `str` in the current box. The pretty-printer formats `str` as if it were of length `len`.

val print_int : int -> unit

Prints an integer in the current box.

val print_float : float -> unit

Prints a floating point number in the current box.

val print_char : char -> unit

Prints a character in the current box.

val print_bool : bool -> unit

Prints a boolean in the current box.

Break hints

val print_space : unit -> unit

`print_space ()` is used to separate items (typically to print a space between two words). It indicates that the line may be split at this point. It either prints one space or splits the line. It is equivalent to `print_break 1 0`.

val print_cut : unit -> unit

`print_cut ()` is used to mark a good break position. It indicates that the line may be split at this point. It either prints nothing or splits the line. This allows line splitting at the current point, without printing spaces or adding indentation. It is equivalent to `print_break 0 0`.

val print_break : int -> int -> unit

Inserts a break hint in a pretty-printing box. `print_break nspaces offset` indicates that the line may be split (a newline character is printed) at this point, if the contents of the current box does not fit on the current line. If the line is split at that point, `offset` is added to the current indentation. If the line is not split, `nspaces` spaces are printed.

val print_flush : unit -> unit

Flushes the pretty printer: all opened boxes are closed, and all pending text is displayed.

val print_newline : unit -> unit

Equivalent to `print_flush` followed by a new line.

`val force_newline : unit -> unit`

Forces a newline in the current box. Not the normal way of pretty-printing, you should prefer break hints.

`val print_if_newline : unit -> unit`

Executes the next formatting command if the preceding line has just been split. Otherwise, ignore the next formatting command.

Margin

`val set_margin : int -> unit`

`set_margin d` sets the value of the right margin to `d` (in characters): this value is used to detect line overflows that leads to split lines. Nothing happens if `d` is smaller than 2. If `d` is too large, the right margin is set to the maximum admissible value (which is greater than 10^{10}).

`val get_margin : unit -> int`

Returns the position of the right margin.

Maximum indentation limit

`val set_max_indent : int -> unit`

`set_max_indent d` sets the value of the maximum indentation limit to `d` (in characters): once this limit is reached, boxes are rejected to the left, if they do not fit on the current line. Nothing happens if `d` is smaller than 2. If `d` is too large, the limit is set to the maximum admissible value (which is greater than 10^{10}).

`val get_max_indent : unit -> int`

Return the value of the maximum indentation limit (in characters).

Formatting depth: maximum number of boxes allowed before ellipsis

`val set_max_boxes : int -> unit`

`set_max_boxes max` sets the maximum number of boxes simultaneously opened. Material inside boxes nested deeper is printed as an ellipsis (more precisely as the text returned by `get_ellipsis_text ()`). Nothing happens if `max` is smaller than 2.

`val get_max_boxes : unit -> int`

Returns the maximum number of boxes allowed before ellipsis.

`val over_max_boxes : unit -> bool`

Tests if the maximum number of boxes allowed have already been opened.

Advanced formatting

`val open_hbox : unit -> unit`

`open_hbox ()` opens a new pretty-printing box. This box is “horizontal”: the line is not split in this box (new lines may still occur inside boxes nested deeper).

`val open_vbox : int -> unit`

`open_vbox d` opens a new pretty-printing box with offset `d`. This box is “vertical”: every break hint inside this box leads to a new line. When a new line is printed in the box, `d` is added to the current indentation.

`val open_hvbox : int -> unit`

`open_hvbox d` opens a new pretty-printing box with offset `d`. This box is “horizontal-vertical”: it behaves as an “horizontal” box if it fits on a single line, otherwise it behaves as a “vertical” box. When a new line is printed in the box, `d` is added to the current indentation.

`val open_hovbox : int -> unit`

`open_hovbox d` opens a new pretty-printing box with offset `d`. This box is “horizontal or vertical”: break hints inside this box may lead to a new line, if there is no more room on the line to print the remainder of the box. When a new line is printed in the box, `d` is added to the current indentation.

Tabulations

`val open_tbox : unit -> unit`

Opens a tabulation box.

`val close_tbox : unit -> unit`

Closes the most recently opened tabulation box.

`val print_tbreak : int -> int -> unit`

Break hint in a tabulation box. `print_tbreak spaces offset` moves the insertion point to the next tabulation (`spaces` being added to this position). Nothing occurs if insertion point is already on a tabulation mark. If there is no next tabulation on the line, then a newline is printed and the insertion point moves to the first tabulation of the box. If a new line is printed, `offset` is added to the current indentation.

`val set_tab : unit -> unit`

Sets a tabulation mark at the current insertion point.

`val print_tab : unit -> unit`

`print_tab ()` is equivalent to `print_tbreak 0 0`.

Ellipsis

`val set_ellipsis_text : string -> unit`

Set the text of the ellipsis printed when too many boxes are opened (a single dot, `.`, by default).

`val get_ellipsis_text : unit -> string`

Return the text of the ellipsis.

Semantics Tags

`type tag = string`

Semantics tags (or simply *tags*) are used to decorate printed entities for user's defined purposes, e.g. setting font and giving size indications for a display device, or marking delimitation of semantics entities (e.g. HTML or TeX elements or terminal escape sequences).

By default, those tags do not influence line breaking calculation: the tag "markers" are not considered as part of the printing material that drives line breaking (in other words, the length of those strings is considered as zero for line breaking).

Thus, tag handling is in some sense transparent to pretty-printing and does not interfere with usual pretty-printing. Hence, a single pretty printing routine can output both simple "verbatim" material or richer decorated output depending on the treatment of tags. By default, tags are not active, hence the output is not decorated with tag information. Once `set_tags` is set to `true`, the pretty printer engine honours tags and decorates the output accordingly.

When a tag has been opened (or closed), it is both and successively "printed" and "marked". Printing a tag means calling a formatter specific function with the name of the tag as argument: that "tag printing" function can then print any regular material to the formatter (so that this material is enqueued as usual in the formatter queue for further line-breaking computation). Marking a tag means to output an arbitrary string (the "tag marker"), directly into the output device of the formatter. Hence, the formatter specific "tag marking" function must return the tag marker string associated to its tag argument. Being flushed directly into the output device of the formatter, tag marker strings are not considered as part of the printing material that drives line breaking (in other words, the length of the strings corresponding to tag markers is considered as zero for line breaking). In addition, advanced users may take advantage of the specificity of tag markers to be precisely output when the pretty printer has already decided where to break the lines, and precisely when the queue is flushed into the output device.

In the spirit of HTML tags, the default tag marking functions output tags enclosed in "<" and ">": hence, the opening marker of tag `t` is "`<t>`" and the closing marker "`</t>`".

Default tag printing functions just do nothing.

Tag marking and tag printing functions are user definable and can be set by calling `set_formatter_tag_func`

```
val open_tag : tag -> unit
```

`open_tag t` opens the tag named `t`; the `print_open_tag` function of the formatter is called with `t` as argument; the tag marker `mark_open_tag t` will be flushed into the output device of the formatter.

```
val close_tag : unit -> unit
```

`close_tag ()` closes the most recently opened tag `t`. In addition, the `print_close_tag` function of the formatter is called with `t` as argument. The marker `mark_close_tag t` will be flushed into the output device of the formatter.

```
val set_tags : bool -> unit
```

`set_tags b` turns on or off the treatment of tags (default is off).

```
val set_print_tags : bool -> unit
```

```
val set_mark_tags : bool -> unit
```

`set_print_tags b` turns on or off the printing of tags, while `set_mark_tags b` turns on or off the output of tag markers.

```
val get_print_tags : unit -> bool
```

```
val get_mark_tags : unit -> bool
```

Return the current status of tags printing and tags marking.

Redirecting the standard formatter output

```
val set_formatter_out_channel : Pervasives.out_channel -> unit
```

Redirect the pretty-printer output to the given channel. (All the output functions of the standard formatter are set to the default output functions printing to the given channel.)

```
val set_formatter_output_functions :
```

```
(string -> int -> int -> unit) -> (unit -> unit) -> unit
```

`set_formatter_output_functions out flush` redirects the relevant pretty-printer output functions to the functions `out` and `flush`.

The `out` function performs the pretty-printer string output. It is called with a string `s`, a start position `p`, and a number of characters `n`; it is supposed to output characters `p` to `p + n - 1` of `s`. The `flush` function is called whenever the pretty-printer is flushed (via conversion `%!` , pretty-printing indications `@?` or `@.` , or using low level function `print_flush` or `print_newline`).

```
val get_formatter_output_functions :
```

```
unit -> (string -> int -> int -> unit) * (unit -> unit)
```

Return the current output functions of the pretty-printer.

Changing the meaning of standard formatter pretty printing

The `Format` module is versatile enough to let you completely redefine the meaning of pretty printing: you may provide your own functions to define how to handle indentation, line breaking, and even printing of all the characters that have to be printed!

```
val set_all_formatter_output_functions :
```

```
out:(string -> int -> int -> unit) ->
```

```
flush:(unit -> unit) ->
```

```
newline:(unit -> unit) -> spaces:(int -> unit) -> unit
```

`set_all_formatter_output_functions out flush outnewline outspace` redirects the pretty-printer output to the functions `out` and `flush` as described in

`set_formatter_output_functions`. In addition, the pretty-printer function that outputs a newline is set to the function `outnewline` and the function that outputs indentation spaces is set to the function `outspace`.

This way, you can change the meaning of indentation (which can be something else than just printing space characters) and the meaning of new lines opening (which can be connected to any other action needed by the application at hand). The two functions `outspace` and `outnewline` are normally connected to `out` and `flush`: respective default values for `outspace` and `outnewline` are `out (String.make n ' ') 0 n` and `out "\n" 0 1`.

```

val get_all_formatter_output_functions :
  unit ->
  (string -> int -> int -> unit) * (unit -> unit) * (unit -> unit) *
  (int -> unit)

```

Return the current output functions of the pretty-printer, including line breaking and indentation functions. Useful to record the current setting and restore it afterwards.

Changing the meaning of printing semantics tags

```

type formatter_tag_functions = {
  mark_open_tag : tag -> string ;
  mark_close_tag : tag -> string ;
  print_open_tag : tag -> unit ;
  print_close_tag : tag -> unit ;
}

```

The tag handling functions specific to a formatter: **mark** versions are the “tag marking” functions that associate a string marker to a tag in order for the pretty-printing engine to flush those markers as 0 length tokens in the output device of the formatter. **print** versions are the “tag printing” functions that can perform regular printing when a tag is closed or opened.

```

val set_formatter_tag_functions : formatter_tag_functions -> unit
  set_formatter_tag_functions tag_funs changes the meaning of opening and closing tags to
  use the functions in tag_funs.

```

When opening a tag name **t**, the string **t** is passed to the opening tag marking function (the **mark_open_tag** field of the record **tag_funs**), that must return the opening tag marker for that name. When the next call to **close_tag** () happens, the tag name **t** is sent back to the closing tag marking function (the **mark_close_tag** field of record **tag_funs**), that must return a closing tag marker for that name.

The **print_** field of the record contains the functions that are called at tag opening and tag closing time, to output regular material in the pretty-printer queue.

```

val get_formatter_tag_functions : unit -> formatter_tag_functions

```

Return the current tag functions of the pretty-printer.

Multiple formatted output

```

type formatter

```

Abstract data corresponding to a pretty-printer (also called a formatter) and all its machinery.

Defining new pretty-printers permits unrelated output of material in parallel on several output channels. All the parameters of a pretty-printer are local to this pretty-printer: margin, maximum indentation limit, maximum number of boxes simultaneously opened, ellipsis, and so on, are specific to each pretty-printer and may be fixed independently. Given a **Pervasives.out_channel** output channel **oc**, a new formatter writing to that channel is simply obtained by calling **formatter_of_out_channel oc**. Alternatively, the **make_formatter** function allocates a new formatter with explicit output and flushing functions (convenient to output material to strings for instance).

```

val formatter_of_out_channel : Pervasives.out_channel -> formatter
    formatter_of_out_channel oc returns a new formatter that writes to the corresponding
    channel oc.

val std_formatter : formatter
    The standard formatter used by the formatting functions above. It is defined as
    formatter_of_out_channel stdout.

val err_formatter : formatter
    A formatter to use with formatting functions below for output to standard error. It is
    defined as formatter_of_out_channel stderr.

val formatter_of_buffer : Buffer.t -> formatter
    formatter_of_buffer b returns a new formatter writing to buffer b. As usual, the
    formatter has to be flushed at the end of pretty printing, using pp_print_flush or
    pp_print_newline, to display all the pending material.

val stdbuf : Buffer.t
    The string buffer in which str_formatter writes.

val str_formatter : formatter
    A formatter to use with formatting functions below for output to the stdbuf string buffer.
    str_formatter is defined as formatter_of_buffer stdbuf.

val flush_str_formatter : unit -> string
    Returns the material printed with str_formatter, flushes the formatter and resets the
    corresponding buffer.

val make_formatter :
    (string -> int -> int -> unit) -> (unit -> unit) -> formatter
    make_formatter out flush returns a new formatter that writes according to the output
    function out, and the flushing function flush. For instance, a formatter to the
    Pervasives.out_channel oc is returned by make_formatter (Pervasives.output oc)
    (fun () -> Pervasives.flush oc).

    Basic functions to use with formatters
val pp_open_hbox : formatter -> unit -> unit
val pp_open_vbox : formatter -> int -> unit
val pp_open_hvbox : formatter -> int -> unit
val pp_open_hovbox : formatter -> int -> unit
val pp_open_box : formatter -> int -> unit
val pp_close_box : formatter -> unit -> unit
val pp_open_tag : formatter -> string -> unit
val pp_close_tag : formatter -> unit -> unit

```

```

val pp_print_string : formatter -> string -> unit
val pp_print_as : formatter -> int -> string -> unit
val pp_print_int : formatter -> int -> unit
val pp_print_float : formatter -> float -> unit
val pp_print_char : formatter -> char -> unit
val pp_print_bool : formatter -> bool -> unit
val pp_print_break : formatter -> int -> int -> unit
val pp_print_cut : formatter -> unit -> unit
val pp_print_space : formatter -> unit -> unit
val pp_force_newline : formatter -> unit -> unit
val pp_print_flush : formatter -> unit -> unit
val pp_print_newline : formatter -> unit -> unit
val pp_print_if_newline : formatter -> unit -> unit
val pp_open_tbox : formatter -> unit -> unit
val pp_close_tbox : formatter -> unit -> unit
val pp_print_tbreak : formatter -> int -> int -> unit
val pp_set_tab : formatter -> unit -> unit
val pp_print_tab : formatter -> unit -> unit
val pp_set_tags : formatter -> bool -> unit
val pp_set_print_tags : formatter -> bool -> unit
val pp_set_mark_tags : formatter -> bool -> unit
val pp_get_print_tags : formatter -> unit -> bool
val pp_get_mark_tags : formatter -> unit -> bool
val pp_set_margin : formatter -> int -> unit
val pp_get_margin : formatter -> unit -> int
val pp_set_max_indent : formatter -> int -> unit
val pp_get_max_indent : formatter -> unit -> int
val pp_set_max_boxes : formatter -> int -> unit
val pp_get_max_boxes : formatter -> unit -> int
val pp_over_max_boxes : formatter -> unit -> bool
val pp_set_ellipsis_text : formatter -> string -> unit
val pp_get_ellipsis_text : formatter -> unit -> string
val pp_set_formatter_out_channel :
  formatter -> Pervasives.out_channel -> unit
val pp_set_formatter_output_functions :
  formatter -> (string -> int -> int -> unit) -> (unit -> unit) -> unit
val pp_get_formatter_output_functions :
  formatter -> unit -> (string -> int -> int -> unit) * (unit -> unit)

```



```

val pp_set_all_formatter_output_functions :
  formatter ->
  out:(string -> int -> int -> unit) ->
  flush:(unit -> unit) ->
  newline:(unit -> unit) -> spaces:(int -> unit) -> unit
val pp_get_all_formatter_output_functions :
  formatter ->
  unit ->
  (string -> int -> int -> unit) * (unit -> unit) * (unit -> unit) *
  (int -> unit)
val pp_set_formatter_tag_functions :
  formatter -> formatter_tag_functions -> unit
val pp_get_formatter_tag_functions :
  formatter -> unit -> formatter_tag_functions

```

These functions are the basic ones: usual functions operating on the standard formatter are defined via partial evaluation of these primitives. For instance, `print_string` is equal to `pp_print_string std_formatter`.

`printf` like functions for pretty-printing.

```

val fprintf : formatter -> ('a, formatter, unit) Pervasives.format -> 'a
  fprintf ff fmt arg1 ... argN formats the arguments arg1 to argN according to the format
  string fmt, and outputs the resulting string on the formatter ff.

```

The format `fmt` is a character string which contains three types of objects: plain characters and conversion specifications as specified in the `Printf` module, and pretty-printing indications specific to the `Format` module.

The pretty-printing indication characters are introduced by a `@` character, and their meanings are:

- `@[`: open a pretty-printing box. The type and offset of the box may be optionally specified with the following syntax: the `<` character, followed by an optional box type indication, then an optional integer offset, and the closing `>` character. Box type is one of `h`, `v`, `hv`, `b`, or `hov`, which stand respectively for an horizontal box, a vertical box, an “horizontal-vertical” box, or an “horizontal or vertical” box (`b` standing for an “horizontal or vertical” box demonstrating indentation and `hov` standing for a regular “horizontal or vertical” box). For instance, `@[<hov 2>` opens an “horizontal or vertical” box with indentation 2 as obtained with `open_hovbox 2`. For more details about boxes, see the various box opening functions `open_*box`.
- `@]`: close the most recently opened pretty-printing box.
- `@,`: output a good break as with `print_cut ()`.
- `@ :` output a space, as with `print_space ()`.
- `@\n`: force a newline, as with `force_newline ()`.
- `@;`: output a good break as with `print_break`. The `nspaces` and `offset` parameters of the break may be optionally specified with the following syntax: the `<` character, followed by an

integer `nspaces` value, then an integer `offset`, and a closing `>` character. If no parameters are provided, the good break defaults to a space.

- `@?`: flush the pretty printer as with `print_flush ()`. This is equivalent to the conversion `%!.`
- `@.`: flush the pretty printer and output a new line, as with `print_newline ()`.
- `@<n>`: print the following item as if it were of length `n`. Hence, `printf "@<0>%s" arg` is equivalent to `print_as 0 arg`. If `@<n>` is not followed by a conversion specification, then the following character of the format is printed as if it were of length `n`.
- `@{`: open a tag. The name of the tag may be optionally specified with the following syntax: the `<` character, followed by an optional string specification, and the closing `>` character. The string specification is any character string that does not contain the closing character `'>'`. If omitted, the tag name defaults to the empty string. For more details about tags, see the functions `open_tag` and `close_tag`.
- `@}`: close the most recently opened tag.
- `@@`: print a plain `@` character.

Example: `printf "@[%s@ %d@]@." "x =" 1` is equivalent to `open_box (); print_string "x ="; print_space (); print_int 1; close_box (); print_newline ()`. It prints `x = 1` within a pretty-printing box.

`val printf : ('a, formatter, unit) Pervasives.format -> 'a`

Same as `fprintf` above, but output on `std_formatter`.

`val eprintf : ('a, formatter, unit) Pervasives.format -> 'a`

Same as `fprintf` above, but output on `err_formatter`.

`val sprintf : ('a, unit, string) Pervasives.format -> 'a`

Same as `printf` above, but instead of printing on a formatter, returns a string containing the result of formatting the arguments. Note that the pretty-printer queue is flushed at the end of *each call* to `sprintf`.

In case of multiple and related calls to `sprintf` to output material on a single string, you should consider using `fprintf` with the predefined formatter `str_formatter` and call `flush_str_formatter ()` to get the final result.

Alternatively, you can use `Format.fprintf` with a formatter writing to a buffer of your own: flushing the formatter and the buffer at the end of pretty-printing returns the desired string.

`val ifprintf : formatter -> ('a, formatter, unit) Pervasives.format -> 'a`

Same as `fprintf` above, but does not print anything. Useful to ignore some material when conditionally printing.

Since: 3.10.0

Formatted output functions with continuations.

```
val kfprintf :
```

```
(formatter -> 'a) ->
```

```
formatter -> ('b, formatter, unit, 'a) Pervasives.format4 -> 'b
```

Same as `fprintf` above, but instead of returning immediately, passes the formatter to its first argument at the end of printing.

```
val ikfprintf :
```

```
(formatter -> 'a) ->
```

```
formatter -> ('b, formatter, unit, 'a) Pervasives.format4 -> 'b
```

Same as `kfprintf` above, but does not print anything. Useful to ignore some material when conditionally printing.

Since: 3.12.0

```
val ksprintf :
```

```
(string -> 'a) -> ('b, unit, string, 'a) Pervasives.format4 -> 'b
```

Same as `sprintf` above, but instead of returning the string, passes it to the first argument.

Deprecated

```
val bprintf : Buffer.t -> ('a, formatter, unit) Pervasives.format -> 'a
```

A deprecated and error prone function. Do not use it.

If you need to print to some buffer `b`, you must first define a formatter writing to `b`, using `let to_b = formatter_of_buffer b`; then use regular calls to `Format.fprintf` on formatter `to_b`.

```
val kprintf :
```

```
(string -> 'a) -> ('b, unit, string, 'a) Pervasives.format4 -> 'b
```

A deprecated synonym for `ksprintf`.

20 Module Arg : Parsing of command line arguments.

This module provides a general mechanism for extracting options and arguments from the command line to the program.

Syntax of command lines: A keyword is a character string starting with a `-`. An option is a keyword alone or followed by an argument. The types of keywords are: `Unit`, `Bool`, `Set`, `Clear`, `String`, `Set_string`, `Int`, `Set_int`, `Float`, `Set_float`, `Tuple`, `Symbol`, and `Rest`. `Unit`, `Set` and `Clear` keywords take no argument. A `Rest` keyword takes the remaining of the command line as arguments. Every other keyword takes the following word on the command line as argument. Arguments not preceded by a keyword are called anonymous arguments.

Examples (`cmd` is assumed to be the command name):

- `cmd -flag` (a unit option)
- `cmd -int 1` (an int option with argument 1)

- `cmd -string foobar` (a string option with argument "foobar")
- `cmd -float 12.34` (a float option with argument 12.34)
- `cmd a b c` (three anonymous arguments: "a", "b", and "c")
- `cmd a b - c d` (two anonymous arguments and a rest option with two arguments)

```

type spec =
| Unit of (unit -> unit)
    Call the function with unit argument
| Bool of (bool -> unit)
    Call the function with a bool argument
| Set of bool Pervasives.ref
    Set the reference to true
| Clear of bool Pervasives.ref
    Set the reference to false
| String of (string -> unit)
    Call the function with a string argument
| Set_string of string Pervasives.ref
    Set the reference to the string argument
| Int of (int -> unit)
    Call the function with an int argument
| Set_int of int Pervasives.ref
    Set the reference to the int argument
| Float of (float -> unit)
    Call the function with a float argument
| Set_float of float Pervasives.ref
    Set the reference to the float argument
| Tuple of spec list
    Take several arguments according to the spec list
| Symbol of string list * (string -> unit)
    Take one of the symbols as argument and call the function with the symbol
| Rest of (string -> unit)
    Stop interpreting keywords and call the function with each remaining argument
    The concrete type describing the behavior associated with a keyword.

```

```

type key = string
type doc = string
type usage_msg = string
type anon_fun = string -> unit

```

```

val parse : (key * spec * doc) list -> anon_fun -> usage_msg -> unit

```

`Arg.parse speclist anon_fun usage_msg` parses the command line. `speclist` is a list of triples (`key`, `spec`, `doc`). `key` is the option keyword, it must start with a '-' character. `spec` gives the option type and the function to call when this option is found on the command line. `doc` is a one-line description of this option. `anon_fun` is called on anonymous arguments. The functions in `spec` and `anon_fun` are called in the same order as their arguments appear on the command line.

If an error occurs, `Arg.parse` exits the program, after printing to standard error an error message as follows:

- The reason for the error: unknown option, invalid or missing argument, etc.
- `usage_msg`
- The list of options, each followed by the corresponding `doc` string.

For the user to be able to specify anonymous arguments starting with a -, include for example `("-", String anon_fun, doc)` in `speclist`.

By default, `parse` recognizes two unit options, `-help` and `-help`, which will print to standard output `usage_msg` and the list of options, and exit the program. You can override this behaviour by specifying your own `-help` and `-help` options in `speclist`.

```

val parse_argv :
  ?current:int Pervasives.ref ->
  string array ->
  (key * spec * doc) list -> anon_fun -> usage_msg -> unit

```

`Arg.parse_argv ~current args speclist anon_fun usage_msg` parses the array `args` as if it were the command line. It uses and updates the value of `~current` (if given), or `Arg.current`. You must set it before calling `parse_argv`. The initial value of `current` is the index of the program name (argument 0) in the array. If an error occurs, `Arg.parse_argv` raises `Arg.Bad` with the error message as argument. If option `-help` or `-help` is given, `Arg.parse_argv` raises `Arg.Help` with the help message as argument.

```

exception Help of string

```

Raised by `Arg.parse_argv` when the user asks for help.

```

exception Bad of string

```

Functions in `spec` or `anon_fun` can raise `Arg.Bad` with an error message to reject invalid arguments. `Arg.Bad` is also raised by `Arg.parse_argv` in case of an error.

```

val usage : (key * spec * doc) list -> usage_msg -> unit

```

`Arg.usage speclist usage_msg` prints to standard error an error message that includes the list of valid options. This is the same message that `Arg.parse[20]` prints in case of error. `speclist` and `usage_msg` are the same as for `Arg.parse`.

`val usage_string : (key * spec * doc) list -> usage_msg -> string`

Returns the message that would have been printed by `Arg.usage[20]`, if provided with the same parameters.

`val align : (key * spec * doc) list -> (key * spec * doc) list`

Align the documentation strings by inserting spaces at the first space, according to the length of the keyword. Use a space as the first character in a doc string if you want to align the whole string. The doc strings corresponding to `Symbol` arguments are aligned on the next line.

`val current : int Pervasives.ref`

Position (in `Sys.argv[43]`) of the argument being processed. You can change this value, e.g. to force `Arg.parse[20]` to skip some arguments. `Arg.parse[20]` uses the initial value of `Arg.current[20]` as the index of argument 0 (the program name) and starts parsing arguments at the next element.

21 Module List : List operations.

Some functions are flagged as not tail-recursive. A tail-recursive function uses constant stack space, while a non-tail-recursive function uses stack space proportional to the length of its list argument, which can be a problem with very long lists. When the function takes several list arguments, an approximate formula giving stack usage (in some unspecified constant unit) is shown in parentheses.

The above considerations can usually be ignored if your lists are not longer than about 10000 elements.

`val length : 'a list -> int`

Return the length (number of elements) of the given list.

`val hd : 'a list -> 'a`

Return the first element of the given list. Raise `Failure "hd"` if the list is empty.

`val tl : 'a list -> 'a list`

Return the given list without its first element. Raise `Failure "tl"` if the list is empty.

`val nth : 'a list -> int -> 'a`

Return the `n`-th element of the given list. The first element (head of the list) is at position 0. Raise `Failure "nth"` if the list is too short. Raise `Invalid_argument "List.nth"` if `n` is negative.

`val rev : 'a list -> 'a list`

List reversal.

```
val append : 'a list -> 'a list -> 'a list
```

Catenate two lists. Same function as the infix operator @. Not tail-recursive (length of the first argument). The @ operator is not tail-recursive either.

```
val rev_append : 'a list -> 'a list -> 'a list
```

List.rev_append l1 l2 reverses l1 and concatenates it to l2. This is equivalent to List.rev[21] l1 @ l2, but rev_append is tail-recursive and more efficient.

```
val concat : 'a list list -> 'a list
```

Concatenate a list of lists. The elements of the argument are all concatenated together (in the same order) to give the result. Not tail-recursive (length of the argument + length of the longest sub-list).

```
val flatten : 'a list list -> 'a list
```

Same as concat. Not tail-recursive (length of the argument + length of the longest sub-list).

Iterators

```
val iter : ('a -> unit) -> 'a list -> unit
```

List.iter f [a1; ...; an] applies function f in turn to a1; ...; an. It is equivalent to begin f a1; f a2; ...; f an; () end.

```
val map : ('a -> 'b) -> 'a list -> 'b list
```

List.map f [a1; ...; an] applies function f to a1, ..., an, and builds the list [f a1; ...; f an] with the results returned by f. Not tail-recursive.

```
val rev_map : ('a -> 'b) -> 'a list -> 'b list
```

List.rev_map f l gives the same result as List.rev[21] (List.map[21] f l), but is tail-recursive and more efficient.

```
val fold_left : ('a -> 'b -> 'a) -> 'a -> 'b list -> 'a
```

List.fold_left f a [b1; ...; bn] is f (... (f (f a b1) b2) ...) bn.

```
val fold_right : ('a -> 'b -> 'b) -> 'a list -> 'b -> 'b
```

List.fold_right f [a1; ...; an] b is f a1 (f a2 (... (f an b) ...)). Not tail-recursive.

Iterators on two lists

```
val iter2 : ('a -> 'b -> unit) -> 'a list -> 'b list -> unit
```

List.iter2 f [a1; ...; an] [b1; ...; bn] calls in turn f a1 b1; ...; f an bn. Raise Invalid_argument if the two lists have different lengths.

```
val map2 : ('a -> 'b -> 'c) -> 'a list -> 'b list -> 'c list
```

`List.map2 f [a1; ...; an] [b1; ...; bn]` is `[f a1 b1; ...; f an bn]`. Raise `Invalid_argument` if the two lists have different lengths. Not tail-recursive.

`val rev_map2 : ('a -> 'b -> 'c) -> 'a list -> 'b list -> 'c list`
`List.rev_map2 f l1 l2` gives the same result as `List.rev[21] (List.map2[21] f l1 l2)`, but is tail-recursive and more efficient.

`val fold_left2 : ('a -> 'b -> 'c -> 'a) -> 'a -> 'b list -> 'c list -> 'a`
`List.fold_left2 f a [b1; ...; bn] [c1; ...; cn]` is `f (... (f (f a b1 c1) b2 c2) ...)` `bn cn`. Raise `Invalid_argument` if the two lists have different lengths.

`val fold_right2 : ('a -> 'b -> 'c -> 'c) -> 'a list -> 'b list -> 'c -> 'c`
`List.fold_right2 f [a1; ...; an] [b1; ...; bn] c` is `f a1 b1 (f a2 b2 (... (f an bn c) ...))`. Raise `Invalid_argument` if the two lists have different lengths. Not tail-recursive.

List scanning

`val for_all : ('a -> bool) -> 'a list -> bool`
`for_all p [a1; ...; an]` checks if all elements of the list satisfy the predicate `p`. That is, it returns `(p a1) && (p a2) && ... && (p an)`.

`val exists : ('a -> bool) -> 'a list -> bool`
`exists p [a1; ...; an]` checks if at least one element of the list satisfies the predicate `p`. That is, it returns `(p a1) || (p a2) || ... || (p an)`.

`val for_all2 : ('a -> 'b -> bool) -> 'a list -> 'b list -> bool`
Same as `List.for_all[21]`, but for a two-argument predicate. Raise `Invalid_argument` if the two lists have different lengths.

`val exists2 : ('a -> 'b -> bool) -> 'a list -> 'b list -> bool`
Same as `List.exists[21]`, but for a two-argument predicate. Raise `Invalid_argument` if the two lists have different lengths.

`val mem : 'a -> 'a list -> bool`
`mem a l` is true if and only if `a` is equal to an element of `l`.

`val memq : 'a -> 'a list -> bool`
Same as `List.mem[21]`, but uses physical equality instead of structural equality to compare list elements.

List searching

`val find : ('a -> bool) -> 'a list -> 'a`
`find p l` returns the first element of the list `l` that satisfies the predicate `p`. Raise `Not_found` if there is no value that satisfies `p` in the list `l`.

val filter : ('a -> bool) -> 'a list -> 'a list

filter *p* *l* returns all the elements of the list *l* that satisfy the predicate *p*. The order of the elements in the input list is preserved.

val find_all : ('a -> bool) -> 'a list -> 'a list

find_all is another name for **List.filter**[21].

val partition : ('a -> bool) -> 'a list -> 'a list * 'a list

partition *p* *l* returns a pair of lists (*l1*, *l2*), where *l1* is the list of all the elements of *l* that satisfy the predicate *p*, and *l2* is the list of all the elements of *l* that do not satisfy *p*. The order of the elements in the input list is preserved.

Association lists

val assoc : 'a -> ('a * 'b) list -> 'b

assoc *a* *l* returns the value associated with key *a* in the list of pairs *l*. That is, **assoc** *a* [...; (*a*,*b*); ...] = *b* if (*a*,*b*) is the leftmost binding of *a* in list *l*. Raise **Not_found** if there is no value associated with *a* in the list *l*.

val assq : 'a -> ('a * 'b) list -> 'b

Same as **List.assoc**[21], but uses physical equality instead of structural equality to compare keys.

val mem_assoc : 'a -> ('a * 'b) list -> bool

Same as **List.assoc**[21], but simply return true if a binding exists, and false if no bindings exist for the given key.

val mem_assq : 'a -> ('a * 'b) list -> bool

Same as **List.mem_assoc**[21], but uses physical equality instead of structural equality to compare keys.

val remove_assoc : 'a -> ('a * 'b) list -> ('a * 'b) list

remove_assoc *a* *l* returns the list of pairs *l* without the first pair with key *a*, if any. Not tail-recursive.

val remove_assq : 'a -> ('a * 'b) list -> ('a * 'b) list

Same as **List.remove_assoc**[21], but uses physical equality instead of structural equality to compare keys. Not tail-recursive.

Lists of pairs

val split : ('a * 'b) list -> 'a list * 'b list

Transform a list of pairs into a pair of lists: **split** [(*a1*,*b1*); ...; (*an*,*bn*)] is ([*a1*; ...; *an*], [*b1*; ...; *bn*]). Not tail-recursive.

val combine : 'a list -> 'b list -> ('a * 'b) list

Transform a pair of lists into a list of pairs: `combine [a1; ...; an] [b1; ...; bn]` is `[(a1,b1); ...; (an,bn)]`. Raise `Invalid_argument` if the two lists have different lengths. Not tail-recursive.

Sorting

```
val sort : ('a -> 'a -> int) -> 'a list -> 'a list
```

Sort a list in increasing order according to a comparison function. The comparison function must return 0 if its arguments compare as equal, a positive integer if the first is greater, and a negative integer if the first is smaller (see `Array.sort` for a complete specification). For example, `Pervasives.compare`^[41] is a suitable comparison function. The resulting list is sorted in increasing order. `List.sort` is guaranteed to run in constant heap space (in addition to the size of the result list) and logarithmic stack space.

The current implementation uses Merge Sort. It runs in constant heap space and logarithmic stack space.

```
val stable_sort : ('a -> 'a -> int) -> 'a list -> 'a list
```

Same as `List.sort`^[21], but the sorting algorithm is guaranteed to be stable (i.e. elements that compare equal are kept in their original order) .

The current implementation uses Merge Sort. It runs in constant heap space and logarithmic stack space.

```
val fast_sort : ('a -> 'a -> int) -> 'a list -> 'a list
```

Same as `List.sort`^[21] or `List.stable_sort`^[21], whichever is faster on typical input.

```
val merge : ('a -> 'a -> int) -> 'a list -> 'a list -> 'a list
```

Merge two lists: Assuming that `l1` and `l2` are sorted according to the comparison function `cmp`, `merge cmp l1 l2` will return a sorted list containing all the elements of `l1` and `l2`. If several elements compare equal, the elements of `l1` will be before the elements of `l2`. Not tail-recursive (sum of the lengths of the arguments).

22 Module Random : Pseudo-random number generators (PRNG).

Basic functions

```
val init : int -> unit
```

Initialize the generator, using the argument as a seed. The same seed will always yield the same sequence of numbers.

```
val full_init : int array -> unit
```

Same as `Random.init`^[22] but takes more data as seed.

```
val self_init : unit -> unit
```

Initialize the generator with a more-or-less random seed chosen in a system-dependent way.

```
val bits : unit -> int
```

Return 30 random bits in a nonnegative integer.

Before 3.12.0 used a different algorithm (affects all the following functions)

```
val int : int -> int
```

`Random.int bound` returns a random integer between 0 (inclusive) and `bound` (exclusive). `bound` must be greater than 0 and less than 2^{30} .

```
val int32 : Int32.t -> Int32.t
```

`Random.int32 bound` returns a random integer between 0 (inclusive) and `bound` (exclusive). `bound` must be greater than 0.

```
val nativeint : Nativeint.t -> Nativeint.t
```

`Random.nativeint bound` returns a random integer between 0 (inclusive) and `bound` (exclusive). `bound` must be greater than 0.

```
val int64 : Int64.t -> Int64.t
```

`Random.int64 bound` returns a random integer between 0 (inclusive) and `bound` (exclusive). `bound` must be greater than 0.

```
val float : float -> float
```

`Random.float bound` returns a random floating-point number between 0 (inclusive) and `bound` (exclusive). If `bound` is negative, the result is negative or zero. If `bound` is 0, the result is 0.

```
val bool : unit -> bool
```

`Random.bool ()` returns `true` or `false` with probability 0.5 each.

Advanced functions

The functions from module `State` manipulate the current state of the random generator explicitly. This allows using one or several deterministic PRNGs, even in a multi-threaded program, without interference from other parts of the program.

```
module State :
```

```
sig
```

```
  type t
```

The type of PRNG states.

```
  val make : int array -> t
```

Create a new state and initialize it with the given seed.

```
  val make_self_init : unit -> t
```

Create a new state and initialize it with a system-dependent low-entropy seed.

```
val copy : t -> t
```

Return a copy of the given state.

```
val bits : t -> int
```

```
val int : t -> int -> int
```

```
val int32 : t -> Int32.t -> Int32.t
```

```
val nativeint : t -> Nativeint.t -> Nativeint.t
```

```
val int64 : t -> Int64.t -> Int64.t
```

```
val float : t -> float -> float
```

```
val bool : t -> bool
```

These functions are the same as the basic functions, except that they use (and update) the given PRNG state instead of the default one.

```
end
```

```
val get_state : unit -> State.t
```

Return the current state of the generator used by the basic functions.

```
val set_state : State.t -> unit
```

Set the state of the generator used by the basic functions.

23 Module Set : Sets over ordered types.

This module implements the set data structure, given a total ordering function over the set elements. All operations over sets are purely applicative (no side-effects). The implementation uses balanced binary trees, and is therefore reasonably efficient: insertion and membership take time logarithmic in the size of the set, for instance.

```
module type OrderedType =
```

```
  sig
```

```
    type t
```

The type of the set elements.

```
  val compare : t -> t -> int
```

A total ordering function over the set elements. This is a two-argument function **f** such that **f e1 e2** is zero if the elements **e1** and **e2** are equal, **f e1 e2** is strictly negative if **e1** is smaller than **e2**, and **f e1 e2** is strictly positive if **e1** is greater than **e2**.

Example: a suitable ordering function is the generic structural comparison function `Pervasives.compare`[41].

```
end
```

Input signature of the functor `Set.Make`[23].

```
module type S =
  sig
    type elt
      The type of the set elements.

    type t
      The type of sets.

    val empty : t
      The empty set.

    val is_empty : t -> bool
      Test whether a set is empty or not.

    val mem : elt -> t -> bool
      mem x s tests whether x belongs to the set s.

    val add : elt -> t -> t
      add x s returns a set containing all elements of s, plus x. If x was already in s, s is
      returned unchanged.

    val singleton : elt -> t
      singleton x returns the one-element set containing only x.

    val remove : elt -> t -> t
      remove x s returns a set containing all elements of s, except x. If x was not in s, s is
      returned unchanged.

    val union : t -> t -> t
      Set union.

    val inter : t -> t -> t
      Set intersection.

    val diff : t -> t -> t
      Set difference.

    val compare : t -> t -> int
      Total ordering between sets. Can be used as the ordering function for doing sets of sets.
```

```

val equal : t -> t -> bool
    equal s1 s2 tests whether the sets s1 and s2 are equal, that is, contain equal elements.

val subset : t -> t -> bool
    subset s1 s2 tests whether the set s1 is a subset of the set s2.

val iter : (elt -> unit) -> t -> unit
    iter f s applies f in turn to all elements of s. The elements of s are presented to f in
    increasing order with respect to the ordering over the type of the elements.

val fold : (elt -> 'a -> 'a) -> t -> 'a -> 'a
    fold f s a computes (f xN ... (f x2 (f x1 a))...), where x1 ... xN are the
    elements of s, in increasing order.

val for_all : (elt -> bool) -> t -> bool
    for_all p s checks if all elements of the set satisfy the predicate p.

val exists : (elt -> bool) -> t -> bool
    exists p s checks if at least one element of the set satisfies the predicate p.

val filter : (elt -> bool) -> t -> t
    filter p s returns the set of all elements in s that satisfy predicate p.

val partition : (elt -> bool) -> t -> t * t
    partition p s returns a pair of sets (s1, s2), where s1 is the set of all the elements
    of s that satisfy the predicate p, and s2 is the set of all the elements of s that do not
    satisfy p.

val cardinal : t -> int
    Return the number of elements of a set.

val elements : t -> elt list
    Return the list of all elements of the given set. The returned list is sorted in increasing
    order with respect to the ordering Ord.compare, where Ord is the argument given to
    Set.Make[23].

val min_elt : t -> elt
    Return the smallest element of the given set (with respect to the Ord.compare
    ordering), or raise Not_found if the set is empty.

val max_elt : t -> elt

```

Same as `Set.S.min_elt[23]`, but returns the largest element of the given set.

```
val choose : t -> elt
```

Return one element of the given set, or raise `Not_found` if the set is empty. Which element is chosen is unspecified, but equal elements will be chosen for equal sets.

```
val split : elt -> t -> t * bool * t
```

`split x s` returns a triple `(l, present, r)`, where `l` is the set of elements of `s` that are strictly less than `x`; `r` is the set of elements of `s` that are strictly greater than `x`; `present` is `false` if `s` contains no element equal to `x`, or `true` if `s` contains an element equal to `x`.

end

Output signature of the functor `Set.Make[23]`.

```
module Make :
```

```
  functor (Ord : OrderedType) -> S with type elt = Ord.t
```

Functor building an implementation of the set structure given a totally ordered type.

24 Module Stack : Last-in first-out stacks.

This module implements stacks (LIFOs), with in-place modification.

```
type 'a t
```

The type of stacks containing elements of type `'a`.

```
exception Empty
```

Raised when `Stack.pop[24]` or `Stack.top[24]` is applied to an empty stack.

```
val create : unit -> 'a t
```

Return a new stack, initially empty.

```
val push : 'a -> 'a t -> unit
```

`push x s` adds the element `x` at the top of stack `s`.

```
val pop : 'a t -> 'a
```

`pop s` removes and returns the topmost element in stack `s`, or raises `Empty` if the stack is empty.

```
val top : 'a t -> 'a
```

`top s` returns the topmost element in stack `s`, or raises `Empty` if the stack is empty.

```
val clear : 'a t -> unit
```

Discard all elements from a stack.

```
val copy : 'a t -> 'a t
```

Return a copy of the given stack.

```
val is_empty : 'a t -> bool
```

Return `true` if the given stack is empty, `false` otherwise.

```
val length : 'a t -> int
```

Return the number of elements in a stack.

```
val iter : ('a -> unit) -> 'a t -> unit
```

`iter f s` applies `f` in turn to all elements of `s`, from the element at the top of the stack to the element at the bottom of the stack. The stack itself is unchanged.

25 Module Callback : Registering Caml values with the C runtime.

This module allows Caml values to be registered with the C runtime under a symbolic name, so that C code can later call back registered Caml functions, or raise registered Caml exceptions.

```
val register : string -> 'a -> unit
```

`Callback.register n v` registers the value `v` under the name `n`. C code can later retrieve a handle to `v` by calling `caml_named_value(n)`.

```
val register_exception : string -> exn -> unit
```

`Callback.register_exception n exn` registers the exception contained in the exception value `exn` under the name `n`. C code can later retrieve a handle to the exception by calling `caml_named_value(n)`. The exception value thus obtained is suitable for passign as first argument to `raise_constant` or `raise_with_arg`.

26 Module Char : Character operations.

```
val code : char -> int
```

Return the ASCII code of the argument.

```
val chr : int -> char
```

Return the character with the given ASCII code. Raise `Invalid_argument "Char.chr"` if the argument is outside the range 0–255.

```
val escaped : char -> string
```

Return a string representing the given character, with special characters escaped following the lexical conventions of Objective Caml.

`val lowercase : char -> char`

Convert the given character to its equivalent lowercase character.

`val uppercase : char -> char`

Convert the given character to its equivalent uppercase character.

`type t = char`

An alias for the type of characters.

`val compare : t -> t -> int`

The comparison function for characters, with the same specification as `Pervasives.compare`[41]. Along with the type `t`, this function `compare` allows the module `Char` to be passed as argument to the functors `Set.Make`[23] and `Map.Make`[8].

27 Module Gc : Memory management control and statistics; finalised values.

`type stat = {`

`minor_words : float ;`

Number of words allocated in the minor heap since the program was started. This number is accurate in byte-code programs, but only an approximation in programs compiled to native code.

`promoted_words : float ;`

Number of words allocated in the minor heap that survived a minor collection and were moved to the major heap since the program was started.

`major_words : float ;`

Number of words allocated in the major heap, including the promoted words, since the program was started.

`minor_collections : int ;`

Number of minor collections since the program was started.

`major_collections : int ;`

Number of major collection cycles completed since the program was started.

`heap_words : int ;`

Total size of the major heap, in words.

`heap_chunks : int ;`

Number of contiguous pieces of memory that make up the major heap.

`live_words : int ;`

Number of words of live data in the major heap, including the header words.

```

live_blocks : int ;
    Number of live blocks in the major heap.

free_words : int ;
    Number of words in the free list.

free_blocks : int ;
    Number of blocks in the free list.

largest_free : int ;
    Size (in words) of the largest block in the free list.

fragments : int ;
    Number of wasted words due to fragmentation. These are 1-words free blocks placed
    between two live blocks. They are not available for allocation.

compactions : int ;
    Number of heap compactions since the program was started.

top_heap_words : int ;
    Maximum size reached by the major heap, in words.

stack_size : int ;
    Current size of the stack, in words.
}

    The memory management counters are returned in a stat record.

    The total amount of memory allocated by the program since it was started is (in words)
    minor_words + major_words - promoted_words. Multiply by the word size (4 on a 32-bit
    machine, 8 on a 64-bit machine) to get the number of bytes.

type control = {
    mutable minor_heap_size : int ;
        The size (in words) of the minor heap. Changing this parameter will trigger a minor
        collection. Default: 32k.

    mutable major_heap_increment : int ;
        The minimum number of words to add to the major heap when increasing it. Default:
        124k.

    mutable space_overhead : int ;
        The major GC speed is computed from this parameter. This is the memory that will
        be "wasted" because the GC does not immediatly collect unreachable blocks. It is
        expressed as a percentage of the memory used for live data. The GC will work more
        (use more CPU time and collect blocks more eagerly) if space_overhead is smaller.
        Default: 80.

    mutable verbose : int ;

```

This value controls the GC messages on standard error output. It is a sum of some of the following flags, to print messages on the corresponding events:

- 0x001 Start of major GC cycle.
- 0x002 Minor collection and major GC slice.
- 0x004 Growing and shrinking of the heap.
- 0x008 Resizing of stacks and memory manager tables.
- 0x010 Heap compaction.
- 0x020 Change of GC parameters.
- 0x040 Computation of major GC slice size.
- 0x080 Calling of finalisation functions.
- 0x100 Bytecode executable search at start-up.
- 0x200 Computation of compaction triggering condition. Default: 0.

`mutable max_overhead : int ;`

Heap compaction is triggered when the estimated amount of "wasted" memory is more than `max_overhead` percent of the amount of live data. If `max_overhead` is set to 0, heap compaction is triggered at the end of each major GC cycle (this setting is intended for testing purposes only). If `max_overhead` \geq 1000000, compaction is never triggered. Default: 500.

`mutable stack_limit : int ;`

The maximum size of the stack (in words). This is only relevant to the byte-code runtime, as the native code runtime uses the operating system's stack. Default: 256k.

`mutable allocation_policy : int ;`

The policy used for allocating in the heap. Possible values are 0 and 1. 0 is the next-fit policy, which is quite fast but can result in fragmentation. 1 is the first-fit policy, which can be slower in some cases but can be better for programs with fragmentation problems. Default: 0.

}

The GC parameters are given as a `control` record. Note that these parameters can also be initialised by setting the OCAMLRUNPARAM environment variable. See the documentation of `ocamlrun`.

`val stat : unit -> stat`

Return the current values of the memory management counters in a `stat` record. This function examines every heap block to get the statistics.

`val quick_stat : unit -> stat`

Same as `stat` except that `live_words`, `live_blocks`, `free_words`, `free_blocks`, `largest_free`, and `fragments` are set to 0. This function is much faster than `stat` because it does not need to go through the heap.

```

val counters : unit -> float * float * float
    Return (minor_words, promoted_words, major_words). This function is as fast at
    quick_stat.

val get : unit -> control
    Return the current values of the GC parameters in a control record.

val set : control -> unit
    set r changes the GC parameters according to the control record r. The normal usage is:
    Gc.set { (Gc.get()) with Gc.verbose = 0x00d }

val minor : unit -> unit
    Trigger a minor collection.

val major_slice : int -> int
    Do a minor collection and a slice of major collection. The argument is the size of the slice, 0
    to use the automatically-computed slice size. In all cases, the result is the computed slice
    size.

val major : unit -> unit
    Do a minor collection and finish the current major collection cycle.

val full_major : unit -> unit
    Do a minor collection, finish the current major collection cycle, and perform a complete new
    cycle. This will collect all currently unreachable blocks.

val compact : unit -> unit
    Perform a full major collection and compact the heap. Note that heap compaction is a
    lengthy operation.

val print_stat : Pervasives.out_channel -> unit
    Print the current values of the memory management counters (in human-readable form) into
    the channel argument.

val allocated_bytes : unit -> float
    Return the total number of bytes allocated since the program was started. It is returned as a
    float to avoid overflow problems with int on 32-bit machines.

val finalise : ('a -> unit) -> 'a -> unit
    finalise f v registers f as a finalisation function for v. v must be heap-allocated. f will be
    called with v as argument at some point between the first time v becomes unreachable and
    the time v is collected by the GC. Several functions can be registered for the same value, or
    even several instances of the same function. Each instance will be called once (or never, if
    the program terminates before v becomes unreachable).

```

The GC will call the finalisation functions in the order of deallocation. When several values become unreachable at the same time (i.e. during the same GC cycle), the finalisation functions will be called in the reverse order of the corresponding calls to **finalise**. If **finalise** is called in the same order as the values are allocated, that means each value is finalised before the values it depends upon. Of course, this becomes false if additional dependencies are introduced by assignments.

Anything reachable from the closure of finalisation functions is considered reachable, so the following code will not work as expected:

```
• let v = ... in Gc.finalise (fun x -> ...) v
```

Instead you should write:

```
• let f = fun x -> ... ;; let v = ... in Gc.finalise f v
```

The **f** function can use all features of O’Caml, including assignments that make the value reachable again. It can also loop forever (in this case, the other finalisation functions will not be called during the execution of **f**, unless it calls **finalise_release**). It can call **finalise** on **v** or other values to register other functions or even itself. It can raise an exception; in this case the exception will interrupt whatever the program was doing when the function was called.

finalise will raise **Invalid_argument** if **v** is not heap-allocated. Some examples of values that are not heap-allocated are integers, constant constructors, booleans, the empty array, the empty list, the unit value. The exact list of what is heap-allocated or not is implementation-dependent. Some constant values can be heap-allocated but never deallocated during the lifetime of the program, for example a list of integer constants; this is also implementation-dependent. You should also be aware that compiler optimisations may duplicate some immutable values, for example floating-point numbers when stored into arrays, so they can be finalised and collected while another copy is still in use by the program.

The results of calling **String.make**[36], **String.create**[36], **Array.make**[9], and **Pervasives.ref**[41] are guaranteed to be heap-allocated and non-constant except when the length argument is 0.

```
val finalise_release : unit -> unit
```

A finalisation function may call **finalise_release** to tell the GC that it can launch the next finalisation function without waiting for the current one to return.

```
type alarm
```

An alarm is a piece of data that calls a user function at the end of each major GC cycle. The following functions are provided to create and delete alarms.

```
val create_alarm : (unit -> unit) -> alarm
```

create_alarm f will arrange for **f** to be called at the end of each major GC cycle, starting with the current cycle or the next one. A value of type **alarm** is returned that you can use to call **delete_alarm**.

```
val delete_alarm : alarm -> unit
```

`delete_alarm a` will stop the calls to the function associated to `a`. Calling `delete_alarm a` again has no effect.

28 Module Digest : MD5 message digest.

This module provides functions to compute 128-bit “digests” of arbitrary-length strings or files. The digests are of cryptographic quality: it is very hard, given a digest, to forge a string having that digest. The algorithm used is MD5.

```
type t = string
```

The type of digests: 16-character strings.

```
val string : string -> t
```

Return the digest of the given string.

```
val substring : string -> int -> int -> t
```

`Digest.substring s ofs len` returns the digest of the substring of `s` starting at character number `ofs` and containing `len` characters.

```
val channel : Pervasives.in_channel -> int -> t
```

If `len` is nonnegative, `Digest.channel ic len` reads `len` characters from channel `ic` and returns their digest, or raises `End_of_file` if end-of-file is reached before `len` characters are read. If `len` is negative, `Digest.channel ic len` reads all characters from `ic` until end-of-file is reached and return their digest.

```
val file : string -> t
```

Return the digest of the file whose name is given.

```
val output : Pervasives.out_channel -> t -> unit
```

Write a digest on the given output channel.

```
val input : Pervasives.in_channel -> t
```

Read a digest from the given input channel.

```
val to_hex : t -> string
```

Return the printable hexadecimal representation of the given digest.

29 Module Oo : Operations on objects

```
val copy : (< .. > as 'a) -> 'a
```

`Oo.copy o` returns a copy of object `o`, that is a fresh object with the same methods and instance variables as `o`

```
val id : < .. > -> int
```

Return an integer identifying this object, unique for the current execution of the program.

30 Module StdLabels : Standard labeled libraries.

This meta-module provides labeled version of the `Array`[9], `List`[21] and `String`[36] modules.

They only differ by their labels. Detailed interfaces can be found in `arrayLabels.mli`, `listLabels.mli` and `stringLabels.mli`.

```
module Array :
```

```
sig
```

```
  val length : 'a array -> int
```

```
  val get : 'a array -> int -> 'a
```

```
  val set : 'a array -> int -> 'a -> unit
```

```
  val make : int -> 'a -> 'a array
```

```
  val create : int -> 'a -> 'a array
```

```
  val init : int -> f:(int -> 'a) -> 'a array
```

```
  val make_matrix : dimx:int -> dimy:int -> 'a -> 'a array array
```

```
  val create_matrix : dimx:int -> dimy:int -> 'a -> 'a array array
```

```
  val append : 'a array -> 'a array -> 'a array
```

```
  val concat : 'a array list -> 'a array
```

```
  val sub : 'a array -> pos:int -> len:int -> 'a array
```

```
  val copy : 'a array -> 'a array
```

```
  val fill : 'a array -> pos:int -> len:int -> 'a -> unit
```

```
  val blit :
```

```
    src:'a array -> src_pos:int -> dst:'a array -> dst_pos:int -> len:int -> unit
```

```
  val to_list : 'a array -> 'a list
```

```
  val of_list : 'a list -> 'a array
```

```
  val iter : f:( 'a -> unit) -> 'a array -> unit
```

```
  val map : f:( 'a -> 'b) -> 'a array -> 'b array
```

```
  val iteri : f:(int -> 'a -> unit) -> 'a array -> unit
```

```
  val mapi : f:(int -> 'a -> 'b) -> 'a array -> 'b array
```

```

val fold_left : f:('a -> 'b -> 'a) -> init:'a -> 'b array -> 'a
val fold_right : f:('a -> 'b -> 'b) -> 'a array -> init:'b -> 'b
val sort : cmp:('a -> 'a -> int) -> 'a array -> unit
val stable_sort : cmp:('a -> 'a -> int) -> 'a array -> unit
val fast_sort : cmp:('a -> 'a -> int) -> 'a array -> unit
val unsafe_get : 'a array -> int -> 'a
val unsafe_set : 'a array -> int -> 'a -> unit

end

module List :
sig
  val length : 'a list -> int
  val hd : 'a list -> 'a
  val tl : 'a list -> 'a list
  val nth : 'a list -> int -> 'a
  val rev : 'a list -> 'a list
  val append : 'a list -> 'a list -> 'a list
  val rev_append : 'a list -> 'a list -> 'a list
  val concat : 'a list list -> 'a list
  val flatten : 'a list list -> 'a list
  val iter : f:('a -> unit) -> 'a list -> unit
  val map : f:('a -> 'b) -> 'a list -> 'b list
  val rev_map : f:('a -> 'b) -> 'a list -> 'b list
  val fold_left : f:('a -> 'b -> 'a) -> init:'a -> 'b list -> 'a
  val fold_right : f:('a -> 'b -> 'b) -> 'a list -> init:'b -> 'b
  val iter2 : f:('a -> 'b -> unit) -> 'a list -> 'b list -> unit
  val map2 : f:('a -> 'b -> 'c) -> 'a list -> 'b list -> 'c list
  val rev_map2 : f:('a -> 'b -> 'c) -> 'a list -> 'b list -> 'c list
  val fold_left2 :
    f:('a -> 'b -> 'c -> 'a) -> init:'a -> 'b list -> 'c list -> 'a
  val fold_right2 :
    f:('a -> 'b -> 'c -> 'c) -> 'a list -> 'b list -> init:'c -> 'c
  val for_all : f:('a -> bool) -> 'a list -> bool
  val exists : f:('a -> bool) -> 'a list -> bool
  val for_all2 : f:('a -> 'b -> bool) -> 'a list -> 'b list -> bool
  val exists2 : f:('a -> 'b -> bool) -> 'a list -> 'b list -> bool
  val mem : 'a -> set:'a list -> bool
  val memq : 'a -> set:'a list -> bool
  val find : f:('a -> bool) -> 'a list -> 'a

```



```

val filter : f:( 'a -> bool) -> 'a list -> 'a list
val find_all : f:( 'a -> bool) -> 'a list -> 'a list
val partition : f:( 'a -> bool) -> 'a list -> 'a list * 'a list
val assoc : 'a -> ( 'a * 'b) list -> 'b
val assq : 'a -> ( 'a * 'b) list -> 'b
val mem_assoc : 'a -> map:( 'a * 'b) list -> bool
val mem_assq : 'a -> map:( 'a * 'b) list -> bool
val remove_assoc : 'a -> ( 'a * 'b) list -> ( 'a * 'b) list
val remove_assq : 'a -> ( 'a * 'b) list -> ( 'a * 'b) list
val split : ( 'a * 'b) list -> 'a list * 'b list
val combine : 'a list -> 'b list -> ( 'a * 'b) list
val sort : cmp:( 'a -> 'a -> int) -> 'a list -> 'a list
val stable_sort : cmp:( 'a -> 'a -> int) -> 'a list -> 'a list
val fast_sort : cmp:( 'a -> 'a -> int) -> 'a list -> 'a list
val merge : cmp:( 'a -> 'a -> int) -> 'a list -> 'a list -> 'a list
end

module String :
sig
  val length : string -> int
  val get : string -> int -> char
  val set : string -> int -> char -> unit
  val create : int -> string
  val make : int -> char -> string
  val copy : string -> string
  val sub : string -> pos:int -> len:int -> string
  val fill : string -> pos:int -> len:int -> char -> unit
  val blit :
    src:string -> src_pos:int -> dst:string -> dst_pos:int -> len:int -> unit
  val concat : sep:string -> string list -> string
  val iter : f:(char -> unit) -> string -> unit
  val escaped : string -> string
  val index : string -> char -> int
  val rindex : string -> char -> int
  val index_from : string -> int -> char -> int
  val rindex_from : string -> int -> char -> int
  val contains : string -> char -> bool
  val contains_from : string -> int -> char -> bool

```

```

val rcontains_from : string -> int -> char -> bool
val uppercase : string -> string
val lowercase : string -> string
val capitalize : string -> string
val uncapitalize : string -> string
type t = string
val compare : t -> t -> int
val unsafe_get : string -> int -> char
val unsafe_set : string -> int -> char -> unit
val unsafe_blit :
    src:string -> src_pos:int -> dst:string -> dst_pos:int -> len:int -> unit
val unsafe_fill : string -> pos:int -> len:int -> char -> unit
end

```

31 Module Queue : First-in first-out queues.

This module implements queues (FIFOs), with in-place modification.

```
type 'a t
```

The type of queues containing elements of type 'a.

```
exception Empty
```

Raised when `Queue.take[31]` or `Queue.peek[31]` is applied to an empty queue.

```
val create : unit -> 'a t
```

Return a new queue, initially empty.

```
val add : 'a -> 'a t -> unit
```

`add x q` adds the element `x` at the end of the queue `q`.

```
val push : 'a -> 'a t -> unit
```

`push` is a synonym for `add`.

```
val take : 'a t -> 'a
```

`take q` removes and returns the first element in queue `q`, or raises `Empty` if the queue is empty.

```
val pop : 'a t -> 'a
```

`pop` is a synonym for `take`.

```
val peek : 'a t -> 'a
```

`peek q` returns the first element in queue `q`, without removing it from the queue, or raises `Empty` if the queue is empty.

```
val top : 'a t -> 'a
```

`top` is a synonym for `peek`.

```
val clear : 'a t -> unit
```

Discard all elements from a queue.

```
val copy : 'a t -> 'a t
```

Return a copy of the given queue.

```
val is_empty : 'a t -> bool
```

Return `true` if the given queue is empty, `false` otherwise.

```
val length : 'a t -> int
```

Return the number of elements in a queue.

```
val iter : ('a -> unit) -> 'a t -> unit
```

`iter f q` applies `f` in turn to all elements of `q`, from the least recently entered to the most recently entered. The queue itself is unchanged.

```
val fold : ('a -> 'b -> 'a) -> 'a -> 'b t -> 'a
```

`fold f accu q` is equivalent to `List.fold_left f accu l`, where `l` is the list of `q`'s elements. The queue remains unchanged.

```
val transfer : 'a t -> 'a t -> unit
```

`transfer q1 q2` adds all of `q1`'s elements at the end of the queue `q2`, then clears `q1`. It is equivalent to the sequence `iter (fun x -> add x q2) q1; clear q1`, but runs in constant time.

32 Module Genlex : A generic lexical analyzer.

This module implements a simple “standard” lexical analyzer, presented as a function from character streams to token streams. It implements roughly the lexical conventions of Caml, but is parameterized by the set of keywords of your language.

Example: a lexer suitable for a desk calculator is obtained by

```
let lexer = make_lexer ["+"; "-"; "*"; "/"; "let"; "="; "("; ")"]
```

The associated parser would be a function from `token stream` to, for instance, `int`, and would have rules such as:

```
let parse_expr = parser
  [< 'Int n >] -> n
  | [< 'Kwd "("; n = parse_expr; 'Kwd ")" >] -> n
```

```

        | [< n1 = parse_expr; n2 = parse_remainder n1 >] -> n2
and parse_remainder n1 = parser
    [< 'Kwd "+"; n2 = parse_expr >] -> n1+n2
    | ...

```

```

type token =
  | Kwd of string
  | Ident of string
  | Int of int
  | Float of float
  | String of string
  | Char of char

```

The type of tokens. The lexical classes are: **Int** and **Float** for integer and floating-point numbers; **String** for string literals, enclosed in double quotes; **Char** for character literals, enclosed in single quotes; **Ident** for identifiers (either sequences of letters, digits, underscores and quotes, or sequences of “operator characters” such as `+`, `*`, etc); and **Kwd** for keywords (either identifiers or single “special characters” such as `(`, `}`, etc).

```

val make_lexer : string list -> char Stream.t -> token Stream.t

```

Construct the lexer function. The first argument is the list of keywords. An identifier `s` is returned as **Kwd** `s` if `s` belongs to this list, and as **Ident** `s` otherwise. A special character `s` is returned as **Kwd** `s` if `s` belongs to this list, and cause a lexical error (exception **Parse_error**) otherwise. Blanks and newlines are skipped. Comments delimited by `(*` and `*)` are skipped as well, and can be nested.

33 Module CamlinternalMod

```

type shape =
  | Function
  | Lazy
  | Class
  | Module of shape array
val init_mod : string * int * int -> shape -> Obj.t
val update_mod : shape -> Obj.t -> Obj.t -> unit

```

34 Module Stream : Streams and parsers.

```

type 'a t

```

The type of streams holding values of type `'a`.

exception Failure

Raised by parsers when none of the first components of the stream patterns is accepted.

exception Error of string

Raised by parsers when the first component of a stream pattern is accepted, but one of the following components is rejected.

Stream builders

Warning: these functions create streams with fast access; it is illegal to mix them with streams built with [`<` `>`]; would raise **Failure** when accessing such mixed streams.

```
val from : (int -> 'a option) -> 'a t
```

Stream.from *f* returns a stream built from the function *f*. To create a new stream element, the function *f* is called with the current stream count. The user function *f* must return either **Some** *<value>* for a value or **None** to specify the end of the stream.

```
val of_list : 'a list -> 'a t
```

Return the stream holding the elements of the list in the same order.

```
val of_string : string -> char t
```

Return the stream of the characters of the string parameter.

```
val of_channel : Pervasives.in_channel -> char t
```

Return the stream of the characters read from the input channel.

Stream iterator

```
val iter : ('a -> unit) -> 'a t -> unit
```

Stream.iter *f s* scans the whole stream *s*, applying function *f* in turn to each stream element encountered.

Predefined parsers

```
val next : 'a t -> 'a
```

Return the first element of the stream and remove it from the stream. Raise **Stream.Failure** if the stream is empty.

```
val empty : 'a t -> unit
```

Return **()** if the stream is empty, else raise **Stream.Failure**.

Useful functions

```
val peek : 'a t -> 'a option
```

Return **Some** of "the first element" of the stream, or **None** if the stream is empty.

```
val junk : 'a t -> unit
```

Remove the first element of the stream, possibly unfreezing it before.

```
val count : 'a t -> int
```

Return the current count of the stream elements, i.e. the number of the stream elements discarded.

```
val npeek : int -> 'a t -> 'a list
```

`npeek n` returns the list of the `n` first elements of the stream, or all its remaining elements if less than `n` elements are available.

35 Module Printf : Formatted output functions.

```
val fprintf :
```

```
  Pervasives.out_channel ->
```

```
  ('a, Pervasives.out_channel, unit) Pervasives.format -> 'a
```

`fprintf outchan format arg1 ... argN` formats the arguments `arg1` to `argN` according to the format string `format`, and outputs the resulting string on the channel `outchan`.

The format is a character string which contains two types of objects: plain characters, which are simply copied to the output channel, and conversion specifications, each of which causes conversion and printing of arguments.

Conversion specifications have the following form:

`% [flags] [width] [.precision] type`

In short, a conversion specification consists in the `%` character, followed by optional modifiers and a type which is made of one or two characters. The types and their meanings are:

- `d`, `i`, `n`, `l`, `L`, or `N`: convert an integer argument to signed decimal.
- `u`: convert an integer argument to unsigned decimal.
- `x`: convert an integer argument to unsigned hexadecimal, using lowercase letters.
- `X`: convert an integer argument to unsigned hexadecimal, using uppercase letters.
- `o`: convert an integer argument to unsigned octal.
- `s`: insert a string argument.
- `S`: insert a string argument in Caml syntax (double quotes, escapes).
- `c`: insert a character argument.
- `C`: insert a character argument in Caml syntax (single quotes, escapes).
- `f`: convert a floating-point argument to decimal notation, in the style `dddd.ddd`.
- `F`: convert a floating-point argument to Caml syntax (`dddd.` or `dddd.ddd` or `d.ddd e+-dd`).
- `e` or `E`: convert a floating-point argument to decimal notation, in the style `d.ddd e+-dd` (mantissa and exponent).
- `g` or `G`: convert a floating-point argument to decimal notation, in style `f` or `e`, `E` (whichever is more compact).

- **B**: convert a boolean argument to the string **true** or **false**
- **b**: convert a boolean argument (for backward compatibility; do not use in new programs).
- **ld, li, lu, lx, lX, lo**: convert an **int32** argument to the format specified by the second letter (decimal, hexadecimal, etc).
- **nd, ni, nu, nx, nX, no**: convert a **nativeint** argument to the format specified by the second letter.
- **Ld, Li, Lu, Lx, LX, Lo**: convert an **int64** argument to the format specified by the second letter.
- **a**: user-defined printer. Takes two arguments and applies the first one to **outchan** (the current output channel) and to the second argument. The first argument must therefore have type **out_channel -> 'b -> unit** and the second **'b**. The output produced by the function is inserted in the output of **fprintf** at the current point.
- **t**: same as **%a**, but takes only one argument (with type **out_channel -> unit**) and apply it to **outchan**.
- **{ fmt %}**: convert a format string argument. The argument must have the same type as the internal format string **fmt**.
- **(fmt %)**: format string substitution. Takes a format string argument and substitutes it to the internal format string **fmt** to print following arguments. The argument must have the same type as the internal format string **fmt**.
- **!**: take no argument and flush the output.
- **%**: take no argument and output one **%** character.
- **,**: the no-op delimiter for conversion specifications.

The optional **flags** are:

- **-**: left-justify the output (default is right justification).
- **0**: for numerical conversions, pad with zeroes instead of spaces.
- **+**: for numerical conversions, prefix number with a **+** sign if positive.
- **space**: for numerical conversions, prefix number with a space if positive.
- **#**: request an alternate formatting style for numbers.

The optional **width** is an integer indicating the minimal width of the result. For instance, **%6d** prints an integer, prefixing it with spaces to fill at least 6 characters.

The optional **precision** is a dot **.** followed by an integer indicating how many digits follow the decimal point in the **%f**, **%e**, and **%E** conversions. For instance, **%.4f** prints a **float** with 4 fractional digits.

The integer in a **width** or **precision** can also be specified as *****, in which case an extra integer argument is taken to specify the corresponding **width** or **precision**. This integer argument precedes immediately the argument to print. For instance, **%.*f** prints a **float** with as many fractional digits as the value of the argument given before the float.

```

val printf : ('a, Pervasives.out_channel, unit) Pervasives.format -> 'a
    Same as Printf.fprintf[35], but output on stdout.

val eprintf : ('a, Pervasives.out_channel, unit) Pervasives.format -> 'a
    Same as Printf.fprintf[35], but output on stderr.

val ifprintf : 'a -> ('b, 'a, unit) Pervasives.format -> 'b
    Same as Printf.fprintf[35], but does not print anything. Useful to ignore some material
    when conditionally printing.
    Since: 3.10.0

val sprintf : ('a, unit, string) Pervasives.format -> 'a
    Same as Printf.fprintf[35], but instead of printing on an output channel, return a string
    containing the result of formatting the arguments.

val bprintf : Buffer.t -> ('a, Buffer.t, unit) Pervasives.format -> 'a
    Same as Printf.fprintf[35], but instead of printing on an output channel, append the
    formatted arguments to the given extensible buffer (see module Buffer[17]).

    Formatted output functions with continuations.
val kfprintf :
    (Pervasives.out_channel -> 'a) ->
    Pervasives.out_channel ->
    ('b, Pervasives.out_channel, unit, 'a) Pervasives.format4 -> 'b
    Same as fprintf, but instead of returning immediately, passes the out channel to its first
    argument at the end of printing.
    Since: 3.09.0

val ksprintf :
    (string -> 'a) -> ('b, unit, string, 'a) Pervasives.format4 -> 'b
    Same as sprintf above, but instead of returning the string, passes it to the first argument.
    Since: 3.09.0

val kbprintf :
    (Buffer.t -> 'a) ->
    Buffer.t -> ('b, Buffer.t, unit, 'a) Pervasives.format4 -> 'b
    Same as bprintf, but instead of returning immediately, passes the buffer to its first
    argument at the end of printing.
    Since: 3.10.0

    Deprecated
val kprintf :
    (string -> 'a) -> ('b, unit, string, 'a) Pervasives.format4 -> 'b
    A deprecated synonym for ksprintf.

```


36 Module String : String operations.

Given a string `s` of length `l`, we call character number in `s` the index of a character in `s`. Indexes start at 0, and we will call a character number valid in `s` if it falls within the range `[0...l-1]`. A position is the point between two characters or at the beginning or end of the string. We call a position valid in `s` if it falls within the range `[0...l]`. Note that character number `n` is between positions `n` and `n+1`.

Two parameters `start` and `len` are said to designate a valid substring of `s` if `len >= 0` and `start` and `start+len` are valid positions in `s`.

`val length : string -> int`

Return the length (number of characters) of the given string.

`val get : string -> int -> char`

`String.get s n` returns character number `n` in string `s`. You can also write `s.[n]` instead of `String.get s n`.

Raise `Invalid_argument` if `n` not a valid character number in `s`.

`val set : string -> int -> char -> unit`

`String.set s n c` modifies string `s` in place, replacing the character number `n` by `c`. You can also write `s.[n] <- c` instead of `String.set s n c`.

Raise `Invalid_argument` if `n` is not a valid character number in `s`.

`val create : int -> string`

`String.create n` returns a fresh string of length `n`. The string initially contains arbitrary characters.

Raise `Invalid_argument` if `n < 0` or `n > Sys.max_string_length[43]`.

`val make : int -> char -> string`

`String.make n c` returns a fresh string of length `n`, filled with the character `c`.

Raise `Invalid_argument` if `n < 0` or `n > Sys.max_string_length[43]`.

`val copy : string -> string`

Return a copy of the given string.

`val sub : string -> int -> int -> string`

`String.sub s start len` returns a fresh string of length `len`, containing the substring of `s` that starts at position `start` and has length `len`.

Raise `Invalid_argument` if `start` and `len` do not designate a valid substring of `s`.

`val fill : string -> int -> int -> char -> unit`

`String.fill s start len c` modifies string `s` in place, replacing `len` characters by `c`, starting at `start`.

Raise `Invalid_argument` if `start` and `len` do not designate a valid substring of `s`.

```
val blit : string -> int -> string -> int -> int -> unit
```

`String.blit src srcoff dst dstoff len` copies `len` characters from string `src`, starting at character number `srcoff`, to string `dst`, starting at character number `dstoff`. It works correctly even if `src` and `dst` are the same string, and the source and destination intervals overlap.

Raise `Invalid_argument` if `srcoff` and `len` do not designate a valid substring of `src`, or if `dstoff` and `len` do not designate a valid substring of `dst`.

```
val concat : string -> string list -> string
```

`String.concat sep sl` concatenates the list of strings `sl`, inserting the separator string `sep` between each.

```
val iter : (char -> unit) -> string -> unit
```

`String.iter f s` applies function `f` in turn to all the characters of `s`. It is equivalent to `f s.[0]; f s.[1]; ...; f s.[String.length s - 1]; ()`.

```
val escaped : string -> string
```

Return a copy of the argument, with special characters represented by escape sequences, following the lexical conventions of Objective Caml. If there is no special character in the argument, return the original string itself, not a copy.

```
val index : string -> char -> int
```

`String.index s c` returns the character number of the first occurrence of character `c` in string `s`.

Raise `Not_found` if `c` does not occur in `s`.

```
val rindex : string -> char -> int
```

`String.rindex s c` returns the character number of the last occurrence of character `c` in string `s`.

Raise `Not_found` if `c` does not occur in `s`.

```
val index_from : string -> int -> char -> int
```

`String.index_from s i c` returns the character number of the first occurrence of character `c` in string `s` after position `i`. `String.index s c` is equivalent to `String.index_from s 0 c`.

Raise `Invalid_argument` if `i` is not a valid position in `s`. Raise `Not_found` if `c` does not occur in `s` after position `i`.

```
val rindex_from : string -> int -> char -> int
```

`String.rindex_from s i c` returns the character number of the last occurrence of character `c` in string `s` before position `i+1`. `String.rindex s c` is equivalent to `String.rindex_from s (String.length s - 1) c`.

Raise `Invalid_argument` if `i+1` is not a valid position in `s`. Raise `Not_found` if `c` does not occur in `s` before position `i+1`.

```

val contains : string -> char -> bool
    String.contains s c tests if character c appears in the string s.

val contains_from : string -> int -> char -> bool
    String.contains_from s start c tests if character c appears in s after position start.
    String.contains s c is equivalent to String.contains_from s 0 c.
    Raise Invalid_argument if start is not a valid position in s.

val rcontains_from : string -> int -> char -> bool
    String.rcontains_from s stop c tests if character c appears in s before position stop+1.
    Raise Invalid_argument if stop < 0 or stop+1 is not a valid position in s.

val uppercase : string -> string
    Return a copy of the argument, with all lowercase letters translated to uppercase, including
    accented letters of the ISO Latin-1 (8859-1) character set.

val lowercase : string -> string
    Return a copy of the argument, with all uppercase letters translated to lowercase, including
    accented letters of the ISO Latin-1 (8859-1) character set.

val capitalize : string -> string
    Return a copy of the argument, with the first character set to uppercase.

val uncapitalize : string -> string
    Return a copy of the argument, with the first character set to lowercase.

type t = string
    An alias for the type of strings.

val compare : t -> t -> int
    The comparison function for strings, with the same specification as
    Pervasives.compare[41]. Along with the type t, this function compare allows the module
    String to be passed as argument to the functors Set.Make[23] and Map.Make[8].

```

37 Module Marshal : Marshaling of data structures.

This module provides functions to encode arbitrary data structures as sequences of bytes, which can then be written on a file or sent over a pipe or network connection. The bytes can then be read back later, possibly in another process, and decoded back into a data structure. The format for the byte sequences is compatible across all machines for a given version of Objective Caml.

Warning: marshaling is currently not type-safe. The type of marshaled data is not transmitted along the value of the data, making it impossible to check that the data read back possesses the type expected by the context. In particular, the result type of the `Marshal.from_*` functions is given as

'a, but this is misleading: the returned Caml value does not possess type 'a for all 'a; it has one, unique type which cannot be determined at compile-time. The programmer should explicitly give the expected type of the returned value, using the following syntax:

- `(Marshal.from_channel chan : type)`. Anything can happen at run-time if the object in the file does not belong to the given type.

The representation of marshaled values is not human-readable, and uses bytes that are not printable characters. Therefore, input and output channels used in conjunction with `Marshal.to_channel` and `Marshal.from_channel` must be opened in binary mode, using e.g. `open_out_bin` or `open_in_bin`; channels opened in text mode will cause unmarshaling errors on platforms where text channels behave differently than binary channels, e.g. Windows.

```
type extern_flags =
  | No_sharing
      Don't preserve sharing
  | Closures
      Send function closures
  The flags to the Marshal.to_* functions below.
```

```
val to_channel : Pervasives.out_channel -> 'a -> extern_flags list -> unit
```

`Marshal.to_channel chan v flags` writes the representation of `v` on channel `chan`. The `flags` argument is a possibly empty list of flags that governs the marshaling behavior with respect to sharing and functional values.

If `flags` does not contain `Marshal.No_sharing`, circularities and sharing inside the value `v` are detected and preserved in the sequence of bytes produced. In particular, this guarantees that marshaling always terminates. Sharing between values marshaled by successive calls to `Marshal.to_channel` is not detected, though. If `flags` contains `Marshal.No_sharing`, sharing is ignored. This results in faster marshaling if `v` contains no shared substructures, but may cause slower marshaling and larger byte representations if `v` actually contains sharing, or even non-termination if `v` contains cycles.

If `flags` does not contain `Marshal.Closures`, marshaling fails when it encounters a functional value inside `v`: only “pure” data structures, containing neither functions nor objects, can safely be transmitted between different programs. If `flags` contains `Marshal.Closures`, functional values will be marshaled as a position in the code of the program. In this case, the output of marshaling can only be read back in processes that run exactly the same program, with exactly the same compiled code. (This is checked at un-marshaling time, using an MD5 digest of the code transmitted along with the code position.)

```
val to_string : 'a -> extern_flags list -> string
```

`Marshal.to_string v flags` returns a string containing the representation of `v` as a sequence of bytes. The `flags` argument has the same meaning as for `Marshal.to_channel`[37].

```

val to_buffer : string -> int -> int -> 'a -> extern_flags list -> int
  Marshal.to_buffer buff ofs len v flags marshals the value v, storing its byte
  representation in the string buff, starting at character number ofs, and writing at most len
  characters. It returns the number of characters actually written to the string. If the byte
  representation of v does not fit in len characters, the exception Failure is raised.

val from_channel : Pervasives.in_channel -> 'a
  Marshal.from_channel chan reads from channel chan the byte representation of a
  structured value, as produced by one of the Marshal.to_* functions, and reconstructs and
  returns the corresponding value.

val from_string : string -> int -> 'a
  Marshal.from_string buff ofs unmarshals a structured value like
  Marshal.from_channel[37] does, except that the byte representation is not read from a
  channel, but taken from the string buff, starting at position ofs.

val header_size : int
  The bytes representing a marshaled value are composed of a fixed-size header and a
  variable-sized data part, whose size can be determined from the header.
  Marshal.header_size[37] is the size, in characters, of the header. Marshal.data_size[37]
  buff ofs is the size, in characters, of the data part, assuming a valid header is stored in
  buff starting at position ofs. Finally, Marshal.total_size[37] buff ofs is the total size,
  in characters, of the marshaled value. Both Marshal.data_size[37] and
  Marshal.total_size[37] raise Failure if buff, ofs does not contain a valid header.

  To read the byte representation of a marshaled value into a string buffer, the program needs
  to read first Marshal.header_size[37] characters into the buffer, then determine the length
  of the remainder of the representation using Marshal.data_size[37], make sure the buffer is
  large enough to hold the remaining data, then read it, and finally call
  Marshal.from_string[37] to unmarshal the value.

val data_size : string -> int -> int
  See Marshal.header_size[37].

val total_size : string -> int -> int
  See Marshal.header_size[37].

```

38 Module MoreLabels : Extra labeled libraries.

This meta-module provides labeled version of the Hashtbl[42], Map[8] and Set[23] modules.

They only differ by their labels. They are provided to help porting from previous versions of Objective Caml. The contents of this module are subject to change.

```

module Hashtbl :
  sig

```

```

type ('a, 'b) t = ('a, 'b) Hashtbl.t
val create : int -> ('a, 'b) t
val clear : ('a, 'b) t -> unit
val add : ('a, 'b) t -> key:'a -> data:'b -> unit
val copy : ('a, 'b) t -> ('a, 'b) t
val find : ('a, 'b) t -> 'a -> 'b
val find_all : ('a, 'b) t -> 'a -> 'b list
val mem : ('a, 'b) t -> 'a -> bool
val remove : ('a, 'b) t -> 'a -> unit
val replace : ('a, 'b) t -> key:'a -> data:'b -> unit
val iter : f:(key:'a -> data:'b -> unit) -> ('a, 'b) t -> unit
val fold : f:(key:'a -> data:'b -> 'c -> 'c) ->
  ('a, 'b) t -> init:'c -> 'c
val length : ('a, 'b) t -> int
module type HashedType =
  Hashtbl.HashedType
module type S =
  sig
    type key
    type 'a t
    val create : int -> 'a t
    val clear : 'a t -> unit
    val copy : 'a t -> 'a t
    val add : 'a t -> key:key -> data:'a -> unit
    val remove : 'a t -> key -> unit
    val find : 'a t -> key -> 'a
    val find_all : 'a t -> key -> 'a list
    val replace : 'a t -> key:key -> data:'a -> unit
    val mem : 'a t -> key -> bool
    val iter : f:(key:key -> data:'a -> unit) ->
      'a t -> unit
    val fold : f:(key:key -> data:'a -> 'b -> 'b) ->
      'a t -> init:'b -> 'b
    val length : 'a t -> int
  end
module Make :
  functor (H : HashedType) -> S with type key = H.t
val hash : 'a -> int
val hash_param : int -> int -> 'a -> int

```

```

end

module Map :
sig
  module type OrderedType =
    Map.OrderedType
  module type S =
    sig
      type key
      type +'a t
      val empty : 'a t
      val is_empty : 'a t -> bool
      val mem : key -> 'a t -> bool
      val add : key:key ->
        data:'a -> 'a t -> 'a t
      val singleton : key -> 'a -> 'a t
      val remove : key -> 'a t -> 'a t
      val merge :
        f:(key -> 'a option -> 'b option -> 'c option) ->
        'a t -> 'b t -> 'c t
      val compare : cmp:(('a -> 'a -> int) ->
        'a t -> 'a t -> int)
      val equal : cmp:(('a -> 'a -> bool) ->
        'a t -> 'a t -> bool)
      val iter : f:(key:key -> data:'a -> unit) ->
        'a t -> unit
      val fold : f:(key:key -> data:'a -> 'b -> 'b) ->
        'a t -> init:'b -> 'b
      val for_all : f:(key -> 'a -> bool) -> 'a t -> bool
      val exists : f:(key -> 'a -> bool) -> 'a t -> bool
      val filter : f:(key -> 'a -> bool) ->
        'a t -> 'a t
      val partition : f:(key -> 'a -> bool) ->
        'a t -> 'a t * 'a t
      val cardinal : 'a t -> int
      val bindings : 'a t -> (key * 'a) list
      val min_binding : 'a t -> key * 'a
      val max_binding : 'a t -> key * 'a
      val choose : 'a t -> key * 'a
    end
  end
end

```

```

    val split : key ->
      'a t ->
      'a t * 'a option * 'a t
    val find : key -> 'a t -> 'a
    val map : f:('a -> 'b) -> 'a t -> 'b t
    val mapi : f:(key -> 'a -> 'b) ->
      'a t -> 'b t
  end

  module Make :
    functor (Ord : OrderedType) -> S with type key = Ord.t
  end

module Set :
  sig
    module type OrderedType =
      Set.OrderedType
    module type S =
      sig
        type elt
        type t
        val empty : t
        val is_empty : t -> bool
        val mem : elt -> t -> bool
        val add : elt -> t -> t
        val singleton : elt -> t
        val remove : elt -> t -> t
        val union : t -> t -> t
        val inter : t -> t -> t
        val diff : t -> t -> t
        val compare : t -> t -> int
        val equal : t -> t -> bool
        val subset : t -> t -> bool
        val iter : f:(elt -> unit) -> t -> unit
        val fold : f:(elt -> 'a -> 'a) -> t -> init:'a -> 'a
        val for_all : f:(elt -> bool) -> t -> bool
        val exists : f:(elt -> bool) -> t -> bool
        val filter : f:(elt -> bool) -> t -> t
        val partition : f:(elt -> bool) ->

```



```

        t -> t * t
    val cardinal : t -> int
    val elements : t -> elt list
    val min_elt : t -> elt
    val max_elt : t -> elt
    val choose : t -> elt
    val split : elt ->
        t -> t * bool * t
    end

    module Make :
    functor (Ord : OrderedType) -> S with type elt = Ord.t
    end
end

```

39 Module Nativeint : Processor-native integers.

This module provides operations on the type `nativeint` of signed 32-bit integers (on 32-bit platforms) or signed 64-bit integers (on 64-bit platforms). This integer type has exactly the same width as that of a `long` integer type in the C compiler. All arithmetic operations over `nativeint` are taken modulo 2^{32} or 2^{64} depending on the word size of the architecture.

Performance notice: values of type `nativeint` occupy more memory space than values of type `int`, and arithmetic operations on `nativeint` are generally slower than those on `int`. Use `nativeint` only when the application requires the extra bit of precision over the `int` type.

```

val zero : nativeint
    The native integer 0.

val one : nativeint
    The native integer 1.

val minus_one : nativeint
    The native integer -1.

val neg : nativeint -> nativeint
    Unary negation.

val add : nativeint -> nativeint -> nativeint
    Addition.

val sub : nativeint -> nativeint -> nativeint
    Subtraction.

val mul : nativeint -> nativeint -> nativeint

```

Multiplication.

`val div : nativeint -> nativeint -> nativeint`

Integer division. Raise `Division_by_zero` if the second argument is zero. This division rounds the real quotient of its arguments towards zero, as specified for `Pervasives.(/)`[41].

`val rem : nativeint -> nativeint -> nativeint`

Integer remainder. If `y` is not zero, the result of `Nativeint.rem x y` satisfies the following properties: `Nativeint.zero <= Nativeint.rem x y < Nativeint.abs y` and `x = Nativeint.add (Nativeint.mul (Nativeint.div x y) y) (Nativeint.rem x y)`. If `y = 0`, `Nativeint.rem x y` raises `Division_by_zero`.

`val succ : nativeint -> nativeint`

Successor. `Nativeint.succ x` is `Nativeint.add x Nativeint.one`.

`val pred : nativeint -> nativeint`

Predecessor. `Nativeint.pred x` is `Nativeint.sub x Nativeint.one`.

`val abs : nativeint -> nativeint`

Return the absolute value of its argument.

`val size : int`

The size in bits of a native integer. This is equal to 32 on a 32-bit platform and to 64 on a 64-bit platform.

`val max_int : nativeint`

The greatest representable native integer, either $2^{31} - 1$ on a 32-bit platform, or $2^{63} - 1$ on a 64-bit platform.

`val min_int : nativeint`

The greatest representable native integer, either -2^{31} on a 32-bit platform, or -2^{63} on a 64-bit platform.

`val logand : nativeint -> nativeint -> nativeint`

Bitwise logical and.

`val logor : nativeint -> nativeint -> nativeint`

Bitwise logical or.

`val logxor : nativeint -> nativeint -> nativeint`

Bitwise logical exclusive or.

`val lognot : nativeint -> nativeint`

Bitwise logical negation

```

val shift_left : nativeint -> int -> nativeint
    Nativeint.shift_left x y shifts x to the left by y bits. The result is unspecified if y < 0
    or y >= bitsize, where bitsize is 32 on a 32-bit platform and 64 on a 64-bit platform.

val shift_right : nativeint -> int -> nativeint
    Nativeint.shift_right x y shifts x to the right by y bits. This is an arithmetic shift: the
    sign bit of x is replicated and inserted in the vacated bits. The result is unspecified if y < 0
    or y >= bitsize.

val shift_right_logical : nativeint -> int -> nativeint
    Nativeint.shift_right_logical x y shifts x to the right by y bits. This is a logical shift:
    zeroes are inserted in the vacated bits regardless of the sign of x. The result is unspecified if
    y < 0 or y >= bitsize.

val of_int : int -> nativeint
    Convert the given integer (type int) to a native integer (type nativeint).

val to_int : nativeint -> int
    Convert the given native integer (type nativeint) to an integer (type int). The high-order
    bit is lost during the conversion.

val of_float : float -> nativeint
    Convert the given floating-point number to a native integer, discarding the fractional part
    (truncate towards 0). The result of the conversion is undefined if, after truncation, the
    number is outside the range [Nativeint.min_int[39], Nativeint.max_int[39]].

val to_float : nativeint -> float
    Convert the given native integer to a floating-point number.

val of_int32 : int32 -> nativeint
    Convert the given 32-bit integer (type int32) to a native integer.

val to_int32 : nativeint -> int32
    Convert the given native integer to a 32-bit integer (type int32). On 64-bit platforms, the
    64-bit native integer is taken modulo  $2^{32}$ , i.e. the top 32 bits are lost. On 32-bit platforms,
    the conversion is exact.

val of_string : string -> nativeint
    Convert the given string to a native integer. The string is read in decimal (by default) or in
    hexadecimal, octal or binary if the string begins with 0x, 0o or 0b respectively. Raise
    Failure "int_of_string" if the given string is not a valid representation of an integer, or if
    the integer represented exceeds the range of integers representable in type nativeint.

val to_string : nativeint -> string
    Return the string representation of its argument, in decimal.

```

`type t = nativeint`

An alias for the type of native integers.

`val compare : t -> t -> int`

The comparison function for native integers, with the same specification as `Pervasives.compare`[41]. Along with the type `t`, this function `compare` allows the module `Nativeint` to be passed as argument to the functors `Set.Make`[23] and `Map.Make`[8].

40 Module `Printexc` : Facilities for printing exceptions.

`val to_string : exn -> string`

`Printexc.to_string e` returns a string representation of the exception `e`.

`val print : ('a -> 'b) -> 'a -> 'b`

`Printexc.print fn x` applies `fn` to `x` and returns the result. If the evaluation of `fn x` raises any exception, the name of the exception is printed on standard error output, and the exception is raised again. The typical use is to catch and report exceptions that escape a function application.

`val catch : ('a -> 'b) -> 'a -> 'b`

`Printexc.catch fn x` is similar to `Printexc.print`[40], but aborts the program with exit code 2 after printing the uncaught exception. This function is deprecated: the runtime system is now able to print uncaught exceptions as precisely as `Printexc.catch` does. Moreover, calling `Printexc.catch` makes it harder to track the location of the exception using the debugger or the stack backtrace facility. So, do not use `Printexc.catch` in new code.

`val print_backtrace : Pervasives.out_channel -> unit`

`Printexc.print_backtrace oc` prints an exception backtrace on the output channel `oc`. The backtrace lists the program locations where the most-recently raised exception was raised and where it was propagated through function calls.

Since: 3.11.0

`val get_backtrace : unit -> string`

`Printexc.get_backtrace ()` returns a string containing the same exception backtrace that `Printexc.print_backtrace` would print.

Since: 3.11.0

`val record_backtrace : bool -> unit`

`Printexc.record_backtrace b` turns recording of exception backtraces on (if `b = true`) or off (if `b = false`). Initially, backtraces are not recorded, unless the `b` flag is given to the program through the `OCAMLRUNPARAM` variable.

Since: 3.11.0

`val backtrace_status : unit -> bool`

`Printexc.backtrace_status()` returns `true` if exception backtraces are currently recorded, `false` if not.

Since: 3.11.0

`val register_printer : (exn -> string option) -> unit`

`Printexc.register_printer fn` registers `fn` as an exception printer. The printer should return `None` or raise an exception if it does not know how to convert the passed exception, and `Some s` with `s` the resulting string if it can convert the passed exception. Exceptions raised by the printer are ignored.

When converting an exception into a string, the printers will be invoked in the reverse order of their registrations, until a printer returns a `Some s` value (if no such printer exists, the runtime will use a generic printer).

Since: 3.11.2

41 Module Pervasives : The initially opened module.

This module provides the basic operations over the built-in types (numbers, booleans, strings, exceptions, references, lists, arrays, input-output channels, ...).

This module is automatically opened at the beginning of each compilation. All components of this module can therefore be referred by their short name, without prefixing them by `Pervasives`.

Exceptions

`val raise : exn -> 'a`

Raise the given exception value

`val invalid_arg : string -> 'a`

Raise exception `Invalid_argument` with the given string.

`val failwith : string -> 'a`

Raise exception `Failure` with the given string.

exception Exit

The `Exit` exception is not raised by any library function. It is provided for use in your programs.

Comparisons

`val (=) : 'a -> 'a -> bool`

`e1 = e2` tests for structural equality of `e1` and `e2`. Mutable structures (e.g. references and arrays) are equal if and only if their current contents are structurally equal, even if the two mutable objects are not the same physical object. Equality between functional values raises `Invalid_argument`. Equality between cyclic data structures may not terminate.

```

val (<>) : 'a -> 'a -> bool
    Negation of Pervasives.(=)[41].

val (<) : 'a -> 'a -> bool
    See Pervasives.(>=)[41].

val (>) : 'a -> 'a -> bool
    See Pervasives.(>=)[41].

val (<=) : 'a -> 'a -> bool
    See Pervasives.(>=)[41].

val (>=) : 'a -> 'a -> bool
    Structural ordering functions. These functions coincide with the usual orderings over
    integers, characters, strings and floating-point numbers, and extend them to a total ordering
    over all types. The ordering is compatible with (=). As in the case of (=), mutable
    structures are compared by contents. Comparison between functional values raises
    Invalid_argument. Comparison between cyclic structures may not terminate.

val compare : 'a -> 'a -> int
    compare x y returns 0 if x is equal to y, a negative integer if x is less than y, and a positive
    integer if x is greater than y. The ordering implemented by compare is compatible with the
    comparison predicates =, < and > defined above, with one difference on the treatment of the
    float value Pervasives.nan[41]. Namely, the comparison predicates treat nan as different
    from any other float value, including itself; while compare treats nan as equal to itself and
    less than any other float value. This treatment of nan ensures that compare defines a total
    ordering relation.

    compare applied to functional values may raise Invalid_argument. compare applied to
    cyclic structures may not terminate.

    The compare function can be used as the comparison function required by the Set.Make[23]
    and Map.Make[8] functors, as well as the List.sort[21] and Array.sort[9] functions.

val min : 'a -> 'a -> 'a
    Return the smaller of the two arguments. The result is unspecified if one of the arguments
    contains the float value nan.

val max : 'a -> 'a -> 'a
    Return the greater of the two arguments. The result is unspecified if one of the arguments
    contains the float value nan.

val (==) : 'a -> 'a -> bool
    e1 == e2 tests for physical equality of e1 and e2. On mutable types such as references,
    arrays, strings, records with mutable fields and objects with mutable instance variables, e1
    == e2 is true if and only if physical modification of e1 also affects e2. On non-mutable
    types, the behavior of (==) is implementation-dependent; however, it is guaranteed that e1
    == e2 implies compare e1 e2 = 0.

```

`val (!=) : 'a -> 'a -> bool`

Negation of `Pervasives.(==)`[41].

Boolean operations

`val not : bool -> bool`

The boolean negation.

`val (&&) : bool -> bool -> bool`

The boolean “and”. Evaluation is sequential, left-to-right: in `e1 && e2`, `e1` is evaluated first, and if it returns `false`, `e2` is not evaluated at all.

`val (&) : bool -> bool -> bool`

Deprecated. `Pervasives.&&`[41] should be used instead.

`val (||) : bool -> bool -> bool`

The boolean “or”. Evaluation is sequential, left-to-right: in `e1 || e2`, `e1` is evaluated first, and if it returns `true`, `e2` is not evaluated at all.

`val (or) : bool -> bool -> bool`

Deprecated. `Pervasives.||`[41] should be used instead.

Integer arithmetic

Integers are 31 bits wide (or 63 bits on 64-bit processors). All operations are taken modulo 2^{31} (or 2^{63}). They do not fail on overflow.

`val (~-) : int -> int`

Unary negation. You can also write `- e` instead of `~- e`.

`val (~+) : int -> int`

Unary addition. You can also write `+ e` instead of `~+ e`.

Since: 3.12.0

`val succ : int -> int`

`succ x` is `x + 1`.

`val pred : int -> int`

`pred x` is `x - 1`.

`val (+) : int -> int -> int`

Integer addition.

`val (-) : int -> int -> int`

Integer subtraction.

`val (*) : int -> int -> int`

Integer multiplication.

`val (/) : int -> int -> int`

Integer division. Raise `Division_by_zero` if the second argument is 0. Integer division rounds the real quotient of its arguments towards zero. More precisely, if $x \geq 0$ and $y > 0$, x / y is the greatest integer less than or equal to the real quotient of x by y . Moreover, $(-x) / y = x / (-y) = -(x / y)$.

`val (mod) : int -> int -> int`

Integer remainder. If y is not zero, the result of $x \bmod y$ satisfies the following properties: $x = (x / y) * y + x \bmod y$ and $\text{abs}(x \bmod y) \leq \text{abs}(y) - 1$. If $y = 0$, $x \bmod y$ raises `Division_by_zero`. Note that $x \bmod y$ is negative only if $x < 0$. Raise `Division_by_zero` if y is zero.

`val abs : int -> int`

Return the absolute value of the argument. Note that this may be negative if the argument is `min_int`.

`val max_int : int`

The greatest representable integer.

`val min_int : int`

The smallest representable integer.

Bitwise operations

`val (land) : int -> int -> int`

Bitwise logical and.

`val (lor) : int -> int -> int`

Bitwise logical or.

`val (lxor) : int -> int -> int`

Bitwise logical exclusive or.

`val lnot : int -> int`

Bitwise logical negation.

`val (lsl) : int -> int -> int`

$n \text{ lsl } m$ shifts n to the left by m bits. The result is unspecified if $m < 0$ or $m \geq \text{bitsize}$, where `bitsize` is 32 on a 32-bit platform and 64 on a 64-bit platform.

`val (lsr) : int -> int -> int`

$n \text{ lsr } m$ shifts n to the right by m bits. This is a logical shift: zeroes are inserted regardless of the sign of n . The result is unspecified if $m < 0$ or $m \geq \text{bitsize}$.

`val (asr) : int -> int -> int`

`n asr m` shifts `n` to the right by `m` bits. This is an arithmetic shift: the sign bit of `n` is replicated. The result is unspecified if `m < 0` or `m >= bitsize`.

Floating-point arithmetic

Caml's floating-point numbers follow the IEEE 754 standard, using double precision (64 bits) numbers. Floating-point operations never raise an exception on overflow, underflow, division by zero, etc. Instead, special IEEE numbers are returned as appropriate, such as `infinity` for `1.0 /. 0.0`, `neg_infinity` for `-1.0 /. 0.0`, and `nan` ("not a number") for `0.0 /. 0.0`. These special numbers then propagate through floating-point computations as expected: for instance, `1.0 /. infinity` is `0.0`, and any arithmetic operation with `nan` as argument returns `nan` as result.

`val (~-.) : float -> float`

Unary negation. You can also write `-. e` instead of `~-. e`.

`val (~+.) : float -> float`

Unary addition. You can also write `+. e` instead of `~+. e`.

Since: 3.12.0

`val (+.) : float -> float -> float`

Floating-point addition

`val (-.) : float -> float -> float`

Floating-point subtraction

`val (*.) : float -> float -> float`

Floating-point multiplication

`val (/.) : float -> float -> float`

Floating-point division.

`val (**) : float -> float -> float`

Exponentiation.

`val sqrt : float -> float`

Square root.

`val exp : float -> float`

Exponential.

`val log : float -> float`

Natural logarithm.

`val log10 : float -> float`

Base 10 logarithm.

```

val expm1 : float -> float
    expm1 x computes  $\exp x - 1.0$ , giving numerically-accurate results even if x is close to 0.0.
    Since: 3.12.0

val log1p : float -> float
    log1p x computes  $\log(1.0 + x)$  (natural logarithm), giving numerically-accurate results even if x is close to 0.0.
    Since: 3.12.0

val cos : float -> float
    Cosine. Argument is in radians.

val sin : float -> float
    Sine. Argument is in radians.

val tan : float -> float
    Tangent. Argument is in radians.

val acos : float -> float
    Arc cosine. The argument must fall within the range  $[-1.0, 1.0]$ . Result is in radians and is between 0.0 and pi.

val asin : float -> float
    Arc sine. The argument must fall within the range  $[-1.0, 1.0]$ . Result is in radians and is between  $-\pi/2$  and  $\pi/2$ .

val atan : float -> float
    Arc tangent. Result is in radians and is between  $-\pi/2$  and  $\pi/2$ .

val atan2 : float -> float -> float
    atan2 y x returns the arc tangent of  $y / x$ . The signs of x and y are used to determine the quadrant of the result. Result is in radians and is between  $-\pi$  and  $\pi$ .

val cosh : float -> float
    Hyperbolic cosine. Argument is in radians.

val sinh : float -> float
    Hyperbolic sine. Argument is in radians.

val tanh : float -> float
    Hyperbolic tangent. Argument is in radians.

val ceil : float -> float

```

Round above to an integer value. `ceil f` returns the least integer value greater than or equal to `f`. The result is returned as a float.

`val floor : float -> float`

Round below to an integer value. `floor f` returns the greatest integer value less than or equal to `f`. The result is returned as a float.

`val abs_float : float -> float`

`abs_float f` returns the absolute value of `f`.

`val mod_float : float -> float -> float`

`mod_float a b` returns the remainder of `a` with respect to `b`. The returned value is `a -. n *. b`, where `n` is the quotient `a /. b` rounded towards zero to an integer.

`val frexp : float -> float * int`

`frexp f` returns the pair of the significant and the exponent of `f`. When `f` is zero, the significant `x` and the exponent `n` of `f` are equal to zero. When `f` is non-zero, they are defined by `f = x *. 2 ** n` and `0.5 <= x < 1.0`.

`val ldexp : float -> int -> float`

`ldexp x n` returns `x *. 2 ** n`.

`val modf : float -> float * float`

`modf f` returns the pair of the fractional and integral part of `f`.

`val float : int -> float`

Same as `Pervasives.float_of_int`[41].

`val float_of_int : int -> float`

Convert an integer to floating-point.

`val truncate : float -> int`

Same as `Pervasives.int_of_float`[41].

`val int_of_float : float -> int`

Truncate the given floating-point number to an integer. The result is unspecified if the argument is `nan` or falls outside the range of representable integers.

`val infinity : float`

Positive infinity.

`val neg_infinity : float`

Negative infinity.

`val nan : float`

A special floating-point value denoting the result of an undefined operation such as `0.0 /. 0.0`. Stands for “not a number”. Any floating-point operation with `nan` as argument returns `nan` as result. As for floating-point comparisons, `=`, `<`, `<=`, `>` and `>=` return `false` and `<>` returns `true` if one or both of their arguments is `nan`.

`val max_float : float`

The largest positive finite value of type `float`.

`val min_float : float`

The smallest positive, non-zero, non-denormalized value of type `float`.

`val epsilon_float : float`

The difference between `1.0` and the smallest exactly representable floating-point number greater than `1.0`.

`type fpclass =`

| `FP_normal`

Normal number, none of the below

| `FP_subnormal`

Number very close to `0.0`, has reduced precision

| `FP_zero`

Number is `0.0` or `-0.0`

| `FP_infinite`

Number is positive or negative infinity

| `FP_nan`

Not a number: result of an undefined operation

The five classes of floating-point numbers, as determined by the `Pervasives.classify_float`[41] function.

`val classify_float : float -> fpclass`

Return the class of the given floating-point number: normal, subnormal, zero, infinite, or not a number.

String operations

More string operations are provided in module `String`[36].

`val (^) : string -> string -> string`

String concatenation.

Character operations

More character operations are provided in module `Char`[26].

`val int_of_char : char -> int`

Return the ASCII code of the argument.

`val char_of_int : int -> char`

Return the character with the given ASCII code. Raise `Invalid_argument "char_of_int"` if the argument is outside the range 0–255.

Unit operations

`val ignore : 'a -> unit`

Discard the value of its argument and return `()`. For instance, `ignore(f x)` discards the result of the side-effecting function `f`. It is equivalent to `f x; ()`, except that the latter may generate a compiler warning; writing `ignore(f x)` instead avoids the warning.

String conversion functions

`val string_of_bool : bool -> string`

Return the string representation of a boolean.

`val bool_of_string : string -> bool`

Convert the given string to a boolean. Raise `Invalid_argument "bool_of_string"` if the string is not `"true"` or `"false"`.

`val string_of_int : int -> string`

Return the string representation of an integer, in decimal.

`val int_of_string : string -> int`

Convert the given string to an integer. The string is read in decimal (by default) or in hexadecimal (if it begins with `0x` or `0X`), octal (if it begins with `0o` or `0O`), or binary (if it begins with `0b` or `0B`). Raise `Failure "int_of_string"` if the given string is not a valid representation of an integer, or if the integer represented exceeds the range of integers representable in type `int`.

`val string_of_float : float -> string`

Return the string representation of a floating-point number.

`val float_of_string : string -> float`

Convert the given string to a float. Raise `Failure "float_of_string"` if the given string is not a valid representation of a float.

Pair operations

`val fst : 'a * 'b -> 'a`

Return the first component of a pair.

`val snd : 'a * 'b -> 'b`

Return the second component of a pair.

List operations

More list operations are provided in module `List`[21].

`val (@) : 'a list -> 'a list -> 'a list`

List concatenation.

Input/output

`type in_channel`

The type of input channel.

`type out_channel`

The type of output channel.

`val stdin : in_channel`

The standard input for the process.

`val stdout : out_channel`

The standard output for the process.

`val stderr : out_channel`

The standard error output for the process.

Output functions on standard output

`val print_char : char -> unit`

Print a character on standard output.

`val print_string : string -> unit`

Print a string on standard output.

`val print_int : int -> unit`

Print an integer, in decimal, on standard output.

`val print_float : float -> unit`

Print a floating-point number, in decimal, on standard output.

`val print_endline : string -> unit`

Print a string, followed by a newline character, on standard output and flush standard output.

`val print_newline : unit -> unit`

Print a newline character on standard output, and flush standard output. This can be used to simulate line buffering of standard output.

Output functions on standard error

`val prerr_char : char -> unit`

Print a character on standard error.

`val prerr_string : string -> unit`

Print a string on standard error.

```

val prerr_int : int -> unit
    Print an integer, in decimal, on standard error.

val prerr_float : float -> unit
    Print a floating-point number, in decimal, on standard error.

val prerr_endline : string -> unit
    Print a string, followed by a newline character on standard error and flush standard error.

val prerr_newline : unit -> unit
    Print a newline character on standard error, and flush standard error.

    Input functions on standard input
val read_line : unit -> string
    Flush standard output, then read characters from standard input until a newline character is
    encountered. Return the string of all characters read, without the newline character at the
    end.

val read_int : unit -> int
    Flush standard output, then read one line from standard input and convert it to an integer.
    Raise Failure "int_of_string" if the line read is not a valid representation of an integer.

val read_float : unit -> float
    Flush standard output, then read one line from standard input and convert it to a
    floating-point number. The result is unspecified if the line read is not a valid representation
    of a floating-point number.

    General output functions
type open_flag =
  | Open_rdonly
      open for reading.
  | Open_wronly
      open for writing.
  | Open_append
      open for appending: always write at end of file.
  | Open_creat
      create the file if it does not exist.
  | Open_trunc
      empty the file if it already exists.
  | Open_excl
      fail if Open_creat and the file already exists.

```

- | `Open_binary`
open in binary mode (no conversion).
- | `Open_text`
open in text mode (may perform conversions).
- | `Open_nonblock`
open in non-blocking mode.

Opening modes for `Pervasives.open_out_gen[41]` and `Pervasives.open_in_gen[41]`.

```
val open_out : string -> out_channel
```

Open the named file for writing, and return a new output channel on that file, positionned at the beginning of the file. The file is truncated to zero length if it already exists. It is created if it does not already exists. Raise `Sys_error` if the file could not be opened.

```
val open_out_bin : string -> out_channel
```

Same as `Pervasives.open_out[41]`, but the file is opened in binary mode, so that no translation takes place during writes. On operating systems that do not distinguish between text mode and binary mode, this function behaves like `Pervasives.open_out[41]`.

```
val open_out_gen : open_flag list -> int -> string -> out_channel
```

`open_out_gen mode perm filename` opens the named file for writing, as described above. The extra argument `mode` specify the opening mode. The extra argument `perm` specifies the file permissions, in case the file must be created. `Pervasives.open_out[41]` and `Pervasives.open_out_bin[41]` are special cases of this function.

```
val flush : out_channel -> unit
```

Flush the buffer associated with the given output channel, performing all pending writes on that channel. Interactive programs must be careful about flushing standard output and standard error at the right time.

```
val flush_all : unit -> unit
```

Flush all open output channels; ignore errors.

```
val output_char : out_channel -> char -> unit
```

Write the character on the given output channel.

```
val output_string : out_channel -> string -> unit
```

Write the string on the given output channel.

```
val output : out_channel -> string -> int -> int -> unit
```

`output oc buf pos len` writes `len` characters from string `buf`, starting at offset `pos`, to the given output channel `oc`. Raise `Invalid_argument "output"` if `pos` and `len` do not designate a valid substring of `buf`.

```
val output_byte : out_channel -> int -> unit
```


Write one 8-bit integer (as the single character with that code) on the given output channel. The given integer is taken modulo 256.

val `output_binary_int` : `out_channel` -> `int` -> `unit`

Write one integer in binary format (4 bytes, big-endian) on the given output channel. The given integer is taken modulo 2^{32} . The only reliable way to read it back is through the `Pervasives.input_binary_int[41]` function. The format is compatible across all machines for a given version of Objective Caml.

val `output_value` : `out_channel` -> 'a -> `unit`

Write the representation of a structured value of any type to a channel. Circularities and sharing inside the value are detected and preserved. The object can be read back, by the function `Pervasives.input_value[41]`. See the description of module `Marshal[37]` for more information. `Pervasives.output_value[41]` is equivalent to `Marshal.to_channel[37]` with an empty list of flags.

val `seek_out` : `out_channel` -> `int` -> `unit`

`seek_out chan pos` sets the current writing position to `pos` for channel `chan`. This works only for regular files. On files of other kinds (such as terminals, pipes and sockets), the behavior is unspecified.

val `pos_out` : `out_channel` -> `int`

Return the current writing position for the given channel. Does not work on channels opened with the `Open_append` flag (returns unspecified results).

val `out_channel_length` : `out_channel` -> `int`

Return the size (number of characters) of the regular file on which the given channel is opened. If the channel is opened on a file that is not a regular file, the result is meaningless.

val `close_out` : `out_channel` -> `unit`

Close the given channel, flushing all buffered write operations. Output functions raise a `Sys_error` exception when they are applied to a closed output channel, except `close_out` and `flush`, which do nothing when applied to an already closed channel. Note that `close_out` may raise `Sys_error` if the operating system signals an error when flushing or closing.

val `close_out_noerr` : `out_channel` -> `unit`

Same as `close_out`, but ignore all errors.

val `set_binary_mode_out` : `out_channel` -> `bool` -> `unit`

`set_binary_mode_out oc true` sets the channel `oc` to binary mode: no translations take place during output. `set_binary_mode_out oc false` sets the channel `oc` to text mode: depending on the operating system, some translations may take place during output. For instance, under Windows, end-of-lines will be translated from `\n` to `\r\n`. This function has no effect under operating systems that do not distinguish between text mode and binary mode.

General input functions

val open_in : string -> in_channel

Open the named file for reading, and return a new input channel on that file, positionned at the beginning of the file. Raise **Sys_error** if the file could not be opened.

val open_in_bin : string -> in_channel

Same as **Pervasives.open_in**[41], but the file is opened in binary mode, so that no translation takes place during reads. On operating systems that do not distinguish between text mode and binary mode, this function behaves like **Pervasives.open_in**[41].

val open_in_gen : open_flag list -> int -> string -> in_channel

open_in_gen mode perm filename opens the named file for reading, as described above.

The extra arguments **mode** and **perm** specify the opening mode and file permissions.

Pervasives.open_in[41] and **Pervasives.open_in_bin**[41] are special cases of this function.

val input_char : in_channel -> char

Read one character from the given input channel. Raise **End_of_file** if there are no more characters to read.

val input_line : in_channel -> string

Read characters from the given input channel, until a newline character is encountered.

Return the string of all characters read, without the newline character at the end. Raise

End_of_file if the end of the file is reached at the beginning of line.

val input : in_channel -> string -> int -> int -> int

input ic buf pos len reads up to **len** characters from the given channel **ic**, storing them in string **buf**, starting at character number **pos**. It returns the actual number of characters read, between 0 and **len** (inclusive). A return value of 0 means that the end of file was reached. A return value between 0 and **len** exclusive means that not all requested **len** characters were read, either because no more characters were available at that time, or because the implementation found it convenient to do a partial read; **input** must be called again to read the remaining characters, if desired. (See also **Pervasives.really_input**[41] for reading exactly **len** characters.) Exception **Invalid_argument "input"** is raised if **pos** and **len** do not designate a valid substring of **buf**.

val really_input : in_channel -> string -> int -> int -> unit

really_input ic buf pos len reads **len** characters from channel **ic**, storing them in

string **buf**, starting at character number **pos**. Raise **End_of_file** if the end of file is reached before **len** characters have been read. Raise **Invalid_argument "really_input"** if **pos** and **len** do not designate a valid substring of **buf**.

val input_byte : in_channel -> int

Same as **Pervasives.input_char**[41], but return the 8-bit integer representing the character. Raise **End_of_file** if an end of file was reached.

```

val input_binary_int : in_channel -> int
    Read an integer encoded in binary format (4 bytes, big-endian) from the given input
    channel. See Pervasives.output_binary_int[41]. Raise End_of_file if an end of file was
    reached while reading the integer.

val input_value : in_channel -> 'a
    Read the representation of a structured value, as produced by
    Pervasives.output_value[41], and return the corresponding value. This function is
    identical to Marshal.from_channel[37]; see the description of module Marshal[37] for more
    information, in particular concerning the lack of type safety.

val seek_in : in_channel -> int -> unit
    seek_in chan pos sets the current reading position to pos for channel chan. This works
    only for regular files. On files of other kinds, the behavior is unspecified.

val pos_in : in_channel -> int
    Return the current reading position for the given channel.

val in_channel_length : in_channel -> int
    Return the size (number of characters) of the regular file on which the given channel is
    opened. If the channel is opened on a file that is not a regular file, the result is meaningless.
    The returned size does not take into account the end-of-line translations that can be
    performed when reading from a channel opened in text mode.

val close_in : in_channel -> unit
    Close the given channel. Input functions raise a Sys_error exception when they are applied
    to a closed input channel, except close_in, which does nothing when applied to an already
    closed channel. Note that close_in may raise Sys_error if the operating system signals an
    error.

val close_in_noerr : in_channel -> unit
    Same as close_in, but ignore all errors.

val set_binary_mode_in : in_channel -> bool -> unit
    set_binary_mode_in ic true sets the channel ic to binary mode: no translations take
    place during input. set_binary_mode_out ic false sets the channel ic to text mode:
    depending on the operating system, some translations may take place during input. For
    instance, under Windows, end-of-lines will be translated from \r\n to \n. This function has
    no effect under operating systems that do not distinguish between text mode and binary
    mode.

```

Operations on large files

```

module LargeFile :
    sig

```

```

val seek_out : Pervasives.out_channel -> int64 -> unit
val pos_out : Pervasives.out_channel -> int64
val out_channel_length : Pervasives.out_channel -> int64
val seek_in : Pervasives.in_channel -> int64 -> unit
val pos_in : Pervasives.in_channel -> int64
val in_channel_length : Pervasives.in_channel -> int64
end

```

Operations on large files. This sub-module provides 64-bit variants of the channel functions that manipulate file positions and file sizes. By representing positions and sizes by 64-bit integers (type `int64`) instead of regular integers (type `int`), these alternate functions allow operating on files whose sizes are greater than `max_int`.

References

```

type 'a ref = {
  mutable contents : 'a ;
}

```

The type of references (mutable indirection cells) containing a value of type `'a`.

```

val ref : 'a -> 'a ref

```

Return a fresh reference containing the given value.

```

val (!) : 'a ref -> 'a

```

`!r` returns the current contents of reference `r`. Equivalent to `fun r -> r.contents`.

```

val (:=) : 'a ref -> 'a -> unit

```

`r := a` stores the value of `a` in reference `r`. Equivalent to `fun r v -> r.contents <- v`.

```

val incr : int ref -> unit

```

Increment the integer contained in the given reference. Equivalent to `fun r -> r := succ !r`.

```

val decr : int ref -> unit

```

Decrement the integer contained in the given reference. Equivalent to `fun r -> r := pred !r`.

Operations on format strings

Format strings are used to read and print data using formatted input functions in module `Scanf`[5] and formatted output in modules `Printf`[35] and `Format`[19].

```

type ('a, 'b, 'c, 'd) format4 = ('a, 'b, 'c, 'c, 'c, 'd) format6

```

Format strings have a general and highly polymorphic type `('a, 'b, 'c, 'd, 'e, 'f) format6`. Type `format6` is built in. The two simplified types, `format` and `format4` below are included for backward compatibility with earlier releases of Objective Caml. `'a` is the type of the parameters of the format, `'b` is the type of the first argument given to `%a` and `%t` printing

functions, 'c is the type of the argument transmitted to the first argument of "kprintf"-style functions, 'd is the result type for the "scanf"-style functions, 'e is the type of the receiver function for the "scanf"-style functions, 'f is the result type for the "printf"-style function.

```
type ('a, 'b, 'c) format = ('a, 'b, 'c, 'c) format4
val string_of_format : ('a, 'b, 'c, 'd, 'e, 'f) format6 -> string
```

Converts a format string into a string.

```
val format_of_string :
  ('a, 'b, 'c, 'd, 'e, 'f) format6 -> ('a, 'b, 'c, 'd, 'e, 'f) format6
  format_of_string s returns a format string read from the string literal s.
```

```
val (^^) :
  ('a, 'b, 'c, 'd, 'e, 'f) format6 ->
  ('f, 'b, 'c, 'e, 'g, 'h) format6 -> ('a, 'b, 'c, 'd, 'g, 'h) format6
  f1 ^^f2 catenates formats f1 and f2. The result is a format that accepts arguments from
  f1, then arguments from f2.
```

Program termination

```
val exit : int -> 'a
```

Terminate the process, returning the given status code to the operating system: usually 0 to indicate no errors, and a small positive integer to indicate failure. All open output channels are flushed with `flush_all`. An implicit `exit 0` is performed each time a program terminates normally. An implicit `exit 2` is performed if the program terminates early because of an uncaught exception.

```
val at_exit : (unit -> unit) -> unit
```

Register the given function to be called at program termination time. The functions registered with `at_exit` will be called when the program executes `Pervasives.exit[41]`, or terminates, either normally or because of an uncaught exception. The functions are called in “last in, first out” order: the function most recently added with `at_exit` is called first.

42 Module Hashtbl : Hash tables and hash functions.

Hash tables are hashed association tables, with in-place modification.

Generic interface

```
type ('a, 'b) t
```

The type of hash tables from type 'a to type 'b.

```
val create : int -> ('a, 'b) t
```

`Hashtbl.create n` creates a new, empty hash table, with initial size `n`. For best results, `n` should be on the order of the expected number of elements that will be in the table. The table grows as needed, so `n` is just an initial guess.

```

val clear : ('a, 'b) t -> unit
    Empty a hash table.

val add : ('a, 'b) t -> 'a -> 'b -> unit
    Hashtbl.add tbl x y adds a binding of x to y in table tbl. Previous bindings for x are not
    removed, but simply hidden. That is, after performing Hashtbl.remove[42] tbl x, the
    previous binding for x, if any, is restored. (Same behavior as with association lists.)

val copy : ('a, 'b) t -> ('a, 'b) t
    Return a copy of the given hashtable.

val find : ('a, 'b) t -> 'a -> 'b
    Hashtbl.find tbl x returns the current binding of x in tbl, or raises Not_found if no such
    binding exists.

val find_all : ('a, 'b) t -> 'a -> 'b list
    Hashtbl.find_all tbl x returns the list of all data associated with x in tbl. The current
    binding is returned first, then the previous bindings, in reverse order of introduction in the
    table.

val mem : ('a, 'b) t -> 'a -> bool
    Hashtbl.mem tbl x checks if x is bound in tbl.

val remove : ('a, 'b) t -> 'a -> unit
    Hashtbl.remove tbl x removes the current binding of x in tbl, restoring the previous
    binding if it exists. It does nothing if x is not bound in tbl.

val replace : ('a, 'b) t -> 'a -> 'b -> unit
    Hashtbl.replace tbl x y replaces the current binding of x in tbl by a binding of x to y. If
    x is unbound in tbl, a binding of x to y is added to tbl. This is functionally equivalent to
    Hashtbl.remove[42] tbl x followed by Hashtbl.add[42] tbl x y.

val iter : ('a -> 'b -> unit) -> ('a, 'b) t -> unit
    Hashtbl.iter f tbl applies f to all bindings in table tbl. f receives the key as first
    argument, and the associated value as second argument. Each binding is presented exactly
    once to f. The order in which the bindings are passed to f is unspecified. However, if the
    table contains several bindings for the same key, they are passed to f in reverse order of
    introduction, that is, the most recent binding is passed first.

val fold : ('a -> 'b -> 'c -> 'c) -> ('a, 'b) t -> 'c -> 'c
    Hashtbl.fold f tbl init computes (f kN dN ... (f k1 d1 init)...), where k1 ...
    kN are the keys of all bindings in tbl, and d1 ... dN are the associated values. Each
    binding is presented exactly once to f. The order in which the bindings are passed to f is
    unspecified. However, if the table contains several bindings for the same key, they are passed
    to f in reverse order of introduction, that is, the most recent binding is passed first.

```

```
val length : ('a, 'b) t -> int
```

`Hashtbl.length tbl` returns the number of bindings in `tbl`. Multiple bindings are counted multiply, so `Hashtbl.length` gives the number of times `Hashtbl.iter` calls its first argument.

Functorial interface

```
module type HashedType =
```

```
sig
```

```
  type t
```

The type of the hashtable keys.

```
  val equal : t -> t -> bool
```

The equality predicate used to compare keys.

```
  val hash : t -> int
```

A hashing function on keys. It must be such that if two keys are equal according to `equal`, then they have identical hash values as computed by `hash`. Examples: suitable `(equal, hash)` pairs for arbitrary key types include `((=), Hashtbl.hash[42])` for comparing objects by structure, `((fun x y -> compare x y = 0), Hashtbl.hash[42])` for comparing objects by structure and handling `Pervasives.nan[41]` correctly, and `((==), Hashtbl.hash[42])` for comparing objects by addresses (e.g. for cyclic keys).

```
end
```

The input signature of the functor `Hashtbl.Make[42]`.

```
module type S =
```

```
sig
```

```
  type key
```

```
  type 'a t
```

```
  val create : int -> 'a t
```

```
  val clear : 'a t -> unit
```

```
  val copy : 'a t -> 'a t
```

```
  val add : 'a t -> key -> 'a -> unit
```

```
  val remove : 'a t -> key -> unit
```

```
  val find : 'a t -> key -> 'a
```

```
  val find_all : 'a t -> key -> 'a list
```

```
  val replace : 'a t -> key -> 'a -> unit
```

```
  val mem : 'a t -> key -> bool
```

```
  val iter : (key -> 'a -> unit) -> 'a t -> unit
```

```
  val fold : (key -> 'a -> 'b -> 'b) -> 'a t -> 'b -> 'b
```

```
  val length : 'a t -> int
```

end

The output signature of the functor `Hashtbl.Make`^[42].

```
module Make :
```

```
  functor (H : HashedType) -> S   with type key = H.t
```

Functor building an implementation of the hashtable structure. The functor `Hashtbl.Make` returns a structure containing a type `key` of keys and a type `'a t` of hash tables associating data of type `'a` to keys of type `key`. The operations perform similarly to those of the generic interface, but use the hashing and equality functions specified in the functor argument `H` instead of generic equality and hashing.

The polymorphic hash primitive

```
val hash : 'a -> int
```

`Hashtbl.hash x` associates a positive integer to any value of any type. It is guaranteed that if `x = y` or `Pervasives.compare x y = 0`, then `hash x = hash y`. Moreover, `hash` always terminates, even on cyclic structures.

```
val hash_param : int -> int -> 'a -> int
```

`Hashtbl.hash_param n m x` computes a hash value for `x`, with the same properties as for `hash`. The two extra parameters `n` and `m` give more precise control over hashing. Hashing performs a depth-first, right-to-left traversal of the structure `x`, stopping after `n` meaningful nodes were encountered, or `m` nodes, meaningful or not, were encountered. Meaningful nodes are: integers; floating-point numbers; strings; characters; booleans; and constant constructors. Larger values of `m` and `n` means that more nodes are taken into account to compute the final hash value, and therefore collisions are less likely to happen. However, hashing takes longer. The parameters `m` and `n` govern the tradeoff between accuracy and speed.

43 Module Sys : System interface.

```
val argv : string array
```

The command line arguments given to the process. The first element is the command name used to invoke the program. The following elements are the command-line arguments given to the program.

```
val executable_name : string
```

The name of the file containing the executable currently running.

```
val file_exists : string -> bool
```

Test if a file with the given name exists.

```
val is_directory : string -> bool
```


Returns **true** if the given name refers to a directory, **false** if it refers to another kind of file. Raise **Sys_error** if no file exists with the given name.

Since: 3.10.0

val remove : string -> unit

Remove the given file name from the file system.

val rename : string -> string -> unit

Rename a file. The first argument is the old name and the second is the new name. If there is already another file under the new name, **rename** may replace it, or raise an exception, depending on your operating system.

val getenv : string -> string

Return the value associated to a variable in the process environment. Raise **Not_found** if the variable is unbound.

val command : string -> int

Execute the given shell command and return its exit code.

val time : unit -> float

Return the processor time, in seconds, used by the program since the beginning of execution.

val chdir : string -> unit

Change the current working directory of the process.

val getcwd : unit -> string

Return the current working directory of the process.

val readdir : string -> string array

Return the names of all files present in the given directory. Names denoting the current directory and the parent directory ("**.**" and "**..**" in Unix) are not returned. Each string in the result is a file name rather than a complete path. There is no guarantee that the name strings in the resulting array will appear in any specific order; they are not, in particular, guaranteed to appear in alphabetical order.

val interactive : bool Pervasives.ref

This reference is initially set to **false** in standalone programs and to **true** if the code is being executed under the interactive toplevel system **ocaml**.

val os_type : string

Operating system currently executing the Caml program. One of

- "Unix" (for all Unix versions, including Linux and Mac OS X),
- "Win32" (for MS-Windows, OCaml compiled with MSVC++ or Mingw),

- "Cygwin" (for MS-Windows, OCaml compiled with Cygwin).

`val word_size : int`

Size of one word on the machine currently executing the Caml program, in bits: 32 or 64.

`val max_string_length : int`

Maximum length of a string.

`val max_array_length : int`

Maximum length of a normal array. The maximum length of a float array is `max_array_length/2` on 32-bit machines and `max_array_length` on 64-bit machines.

Signal handling

`type signal_behavior =`

`| Signal_default`
`| Signal_ignore`
`| Signal_handle of (int -> unit)`

What to do when receiving a signal:

- `Signal_default`: take the default behavior (usually: abort the program)
- `Signal_ignore`: ignore the signal
- `Signal_handle f`: call function `f`, giving it the signal number as argument.

`val signal : int -> signal_behavior -> signal_behavior`

Set the behavior of the system on receipt of a given signal. The first argument is the signal number. Return the behavior previously associated with the signal. If the signal number is invalid (or not available on your system), an `Invalid_argument` exception is raised.

`val set_signal : int -> signal_behavior -> unit`

Same as `Sys.signal[43]` but return value is ignored.

Signal numbers for the standard POSIX signals.

`val sigabrt : int`

Abnormal termination

`val sigalrm : int`

Timeout

`val sigfpe : int`

Arithmetic exception

`val sighup : int`

Hangup on controlling terminal

`val sigill : int`

Invalid hardware instruction

`val sigint : int`
Interactive interrupt (ctrl-C)

`val sigkill : int`
Termination (cannot be ignored)

`val sigpipe : int`
Broken pipe

`val sigquit : int`
Interactive termination

`val sigsegv : int`
Invalid memory reference

`val sigterm : int`
Termination

`val sigusr1 : int`
Application-defined signal 1

`val sigusr2 : int`
Application-defined signal 2

`val sigchld : int`
Child process terminated

`val sigcont : int`
Continue

`val sigstop : int`
Stop

`val sigtstp : int`
Interactive stop

`val sigttin : int`
Terminal read from background process

`val sigttou : int`
Terminal write from background process

`val sigvtalrm : int`

Timeout in virtual time

`val sigprof : int`

Profiling interrupt

`exception Break`

Exception raised on interactive interrupt if `Sys.catch_break`[43] is on.

`val catch_break : bool -> unit`

`catch_break` governs whether interactive interrupt (ctrl-C) terminates the program or raises the `Break` exception. Call `catch_break true` to enable raising `Break`, and `catch_break false` to let the system terminate the program on user interrupt.

`val ocaml_version : string`

`ocaml_version` is the version of Objective Caml. It is a string of the form "major.minor[.patchlevel][+additional-info]", where `major`, `minor`, and `patchlevel` are integers, and `additional-info` is an arbitrary string. The `[.patchlevel]` and `[+additional-info]` parts may be absent.

44 Module `StringLabels` : String operations.

`val length : string -> int`

Return the length (number of characters) of the given string.

`val get : string -> int -> char`

`String.get s n` returns character number `n` in string `s`. The first character is character number 0. The last character is character number `String.length s - 1`. You can also write `s.[n]` instead of `String.get s n`.

Raise `Invalid_argument "index out of bounds"` if `n` is outside the range 0 to `(String.length s - 1)`.

`val set : string -> int -> char -> unit`

`String.set s n c` modifies string `s` in place, replacing the character number `n` by `c`. You can also write `s.[n] <- c` instead of `String.set s n c`. Raise `Invalid_argument "index out of bounds"` if `n` is outside the range 0 to `(String.length s - 1)`.

`val create : int -> string`

`String.create n` returns a fresh string of length `n`. The string initially contains arbitrary characters. Raise `Invalid_argument` if `n < 0` or `n > Sys.max_string_length`.

`val make : int -> char -> string`

`String.make n c` returns a fresh string of length `n`, filled with the character `c`. Raise `Invalid_argument` if `n < 0` or `n > Sys.max_string_length`[43].

```

val copy : string -> string
    Return a copy of the given string.

val sub : string -> pos:int -> len:int -> string
    String.sub s start len returns a fresh string of length len, containing the characters
    number start to start + len - 1 of string s. Raise Invalid_argument if start and len
    do not designate a valid substring of s; that is, if start < 0, or len < 0, or start + len >
    StringLabels.length[44] s.

val fill : string -> pos:int -> len:int -> char -> unit
    String.fill s start len c modifies string s in place, replacing the characters number
    start to start + len - 1 by c. Raise Invalid_argument if start and len do not
    designate a valid substring of s.

val blit :
    src:string -> src_pos:int -> dst:string -> dst_pos:int -> len:int -> unit
    String.blit src srcoff dst dstoff len copies len characters from string src, starting
    at character number srcoff, to string dst, starting at character number dstoff. It works
    correctly even if src and dst are the same string, and the source and destination chunks
    overlap. Raise Invalid_argument if srcoff and len do not designate a valid substring of
    src, or if dstoff and len do not designate a valid substring of dst.

val concat : sep:string -> string list -> string
    String.concat sep sl concatenates the list of strings sl, inserting the separator string sep
    between each.

val iter : f:(char -> unit) -> string -> unit
    String.iter f s applies function f in turn to all the characters of s. It is equivalent to f
    s.[0]; f s.[1]; ...; f s.[String.length s - 1]; ().

val escaped : string -> string
    Return a copy of the argument, with special characters represented by escape sequences,
    following the lexical conventions of Objective Caml. If there is no special character in the
    argument, return the original string itself, not a copy.

val index : string -> char -> int
    String.index s c returns the position of the leftmost occurrence of character c in string s.
    Raise Not_found if c does not occur in s.

val rindex : string -> char -> int
    String.rindex s c returns the position of the rightmost occurrence of character c in string
    s. Raise Not_found if c does not occur in s.

val index_from : string -> int -> char -> int

```

Same as `StringLabels.index`[44], but start searching at the character position given as second argument. `String.index s c` is equivalent to `String.index_from s 0 c`.

`val rindex_from : string -> int -> char -> int`

Same as `StringLabels.rindex`[44], but start searching at the character position given as second argument. `String.rindex s c` is equivalent to `String.rindex_from s (String.length s - 1) c`.

`val contains : string -> char -> bool`

`String.contains s c` tests if character `c` appears in the string `s`.

`val contains_from : string -> int -> char -> bool`

`String.contains_from s start c` tests if character `c` appears in the substring of `s` starting from `start` to the end of `s`. Raise `Invalid_argument` if `start` is not a valid index of `s`.

`val rcontains_from : string -> int -> char -> bool`

`String.rcontains_from s stop c` tests if character `c` appears in the substring of `s` starting from the beginning of `s` to index `stop`. Raise `Invalid_argument` if `stop` is not a valid index of `s`.

`val uppercase : string -> string`

Return a copy of the argument, with all lowercase letters translated to uppercase, including accented letters of the ISO Latin-1 (8859-1) character set.

`val lowercase : string -> string`

Return a copy of the argument, with all uppercase letters translated to lowercase, including accented letters of the ISO Latin-1 (8859-1) character set.

`val capitalize : string -> string`

Return a copy of the argument, with the first character set to uppercase.

`val uncapitalize : string -> string`

Return a copy of the argument, with the first character set to lowercase.

`type t = string`

An alias for the type of strings.

`val compare : t -> t -> int`

The comparison function for strings, with the same specification as `Pervasives.compare`[41]. Along with the type `t`, this function `compare` allows the module `String` to be passed as argument to the functors `Set.Make`[23] and `Map.Make`[8].

45 Module Unix : Interface to the Unix system

Error report

```
type error =  
  | E2BIG  
      Argument list too long  
  | EACCES  
      Permission denied  
  | EAGAIN  
      Resource temporarily unavailable; try again  
  | EBADF  
      Bad file descriptor  
  | EBUSY  
      Resource unavailable  
  | ECHILD  
      No child process  
  | EDEADLK  
      Resource deadlock would occur  
  | EDOM  
      Domain error for math functions, etc.  
  | EEXIST  
      File exists  
  | EFAULT  
      Bad address  
  | EFBIG  
      File too large  
  | EINTR  
      Function interrupted by signal  
  | EINVAL  
      Invalid argument  
  | EIO  
      Hardware I/O error  
  | EISDIR  
      Is a directory  
  | EMFILE
```

	Too many open files by the process
EMLINK	
	Too many links
ENAMETOOLONG	
	Filename too long
ENFILE	
	Too many open files in the system
ENODEV	
	No such device
ENOENT	
	No such file or directory
ENOEXEC	
	Not an executable file
ENOLCK	
	No locks available
ENOMEM	
	Not enough memory
ENOSPC	
	No space left on device
ENOSYS	
	Function not supported
ENOTDIR	
	Not a directory
ENOTEMPTY	
	Directory not empty
ENOTTY	
	Inappropriate I/O control operation
ENXIO	
	No such device or address
EPERM	
	Operation not permitted
EPIPE	
	Broken pipe
ERANGE	
	Result too large

EROFS	Read-only file system
EPIPE	Invalid seek e.g. on a pipe
ESRCH	No such process
EXDEV	Invalid link
EWOULDBLOCK	Operation would block
EINPROGRESS	Operation now in progress
EALREADY	Operation already in progress
ENOTSOCK	Socket operation on non-socket
EDESTADDRREQ	Destination address required
EMSGSIZE	Message too long
EPROTOTYPE	Protocol wrong type for socket
ENOPROTOOPT	Protocol not available
EPROTONOSUPPORT	Protocol not supported
ESOCKTNOSUPPORT	Socket type not supported
EOPNOTSUPP	Operation not supported on socket
EPFNOSUPPORT	Protocol family not supported
EAFNOSUPPORT	Address family not supported by protocol family
EADDRINUSE	

	Address already in use
EADDRNOTAVAIL	Can't assign requested address
ENETDOWN	Network is down
ENETUNREACH	Network is unreachable
ENETRESET	Network dropped connection on reset
ECONNABORTED	Software caused connection abort
ECONNRESET	Connection reset by peer
ENOBUFS	No buffer space available
EISCONN	Socket is already connected
ENOTCONN	Socket is not connected
ESHUTDOWN	Can't send after socket shutdown
ETOOMANYREFS	Too many references: can't splice
ETIMEDOUT	Connection timed out
ECONNREFUSED	Connection refused
EHOSTDOWN	Host is down
EHOSTUNREACH	No route to host
ELOOP	Too many levels of symbolic links
EOVERFLOW	File size or position not representable

| EUNKNOWNERR of int

Unknown error

The type of error codes. Errors defined in the POSIX standard and additional errors from UNIX98 and BSD. All other errors are mapped to EUNKNOWNERR.

exception Unix_error of error * string * string

Raised by the system calls below when an error is encountered. The first component is the error code; the second component is the function name; the third component is the string parameter to the function, if it has one, or the empty string otherwise.

val error_message : error -> string

Return a string describing the given error code.

val handle_unix_error : ('a -> 'b) -> 'a -> 'b

handle_unix_error f x applies f to x and returns the result. If the exception Unix_error is raised, it prints a message describing the error and exits with code 2.

Access to the process environment

val environment : unit -> string array

Return the process environment, as an array of strings with the format “variable=value”.

val getenv : string -> string

Return the value associated to a variable in the process environment. Raise Not_found if the variable is unbound. (This function is identical to Sys.getenv.)

val putenv : string -> string -> unit

Unix.putenv name value sets the value associated to a variable in the process environment. name is the name of the environment variable, and value its new associated value.

Process handling

type process_status =

| WEXITED of int

The process terminated normally by exit; the argument is the return code.

| WSIGNALED of int

The process was killed by a signal; the argument is the signal number.

| WSTOPPED of int

The process was stopped by a signal; the argument is the signal number.

The termination status of a process. See module Sys[43] for the definitions of the standard signal numbers. Note that they are not the numbers used by the OS.

type wait_flag =

| WNOHANG

do not block if no child has died yet, but immediately return with a pid equal to 0.

| WUNTRACED

report also the children that receive stop signals.

Flags for `Unix.waitpid[45]`.

`val execv : string -> string array -> 'a`

`execv prog args` execute the program in file `prog`, with the arguments `args`, and the current process environment. These `execv*` functions never return: on success, the current program is replaced by the new one; on failure, a `Unix.Unix_error[45]` exception is raised.

`val execve : string -> string array -> string array -> 'a`

Same as `Unix.execv[45]`, except that the third argument provides the environment to the program executed.

`val execvp : string -> string array -> 'a`

Same as `Unix.execv[45]`, except that the program is searched in the path.

`val execvpe : string -> string array -> string array -> 'a`

Same as `Unix.execve[45]`, except that the program is searched in the path.

`val fork : unit -> int`

Fork a new process. The returned integer is 0 for the child process, the pid of the child process for the parent process.

`val wait : unit -> int * process_status`

Wait until one of the children processes die, and return its pid and termination status.

`val waitpid : wait_flag list -> int -> int * process_status`

Same as `Unix.wait[45]`, but waits for the child process whose pid is given. A pid of -1 means wait for any child. A pid of 0 means wait for any child in the same process group as the current process. Negative pid arguments represent process groups. The list of options indicates whether `waitpid` should return immediately without waiting, or also report stopped children.

`val system : string -> process_status`

Execute the given command, wait until it terminates, and return its termination status. The string is interpreted by the shell `/bin/sh` and therefore can contain redirections, quotes, variables, etc. The result `WEXITED 127` indicates that the shell couldn't be executed.

`val getpid : unit -> int`

Return the pid of the process.

`val getppid : unit -> int`

Return the pid of the parent process.

`val nice : int -> int`

Change the process priority. The integer argument is added to the “nice” value. (Higher values of the “nice” value mean lower priorities.) Return the new nice value.

Basic file input/output

type **file_descr**

The abstract type of file descriptors.

val **stdin** : **file_descr**

File descriptor for standard input.

val **stdout** : **file_descr**

File descriptor for standard output.

val **stderr** : **file_descr**

File descriptor for standard error.

type **open_flag** =

| **O_RDONLY**

Open for reading

| **O_WRONLY**

Open for writing

| **O_RDWR**

Open for reading and writing

| **O_NONBLOCK**

Open in non-blocking mode

| **O_APPEND**

Open for append

| **O_CREAT**

Create if nonexistent

| **O_TRUNC**

Truncate to 0 length if existing

| **O_EXCL**

Fail if existing

| **O_NOCTTY**

Don't make this dev a controlling tty

| **O_DSYNC**

Writes complete as ‘Synchronised I/O data integrity completion’

| **O_SYNC**

Writes complete as ‘Synchronised I/O file integrity completion’

| `O_RSYNC`

Reads complete as writes (depending on `O_SYNC/O_DSYNC`)

The flags to `Unix.openfile`[45].

`type file_perm = int`

The type of file access rights, e.g. `0o640` is read and write for user, read for group, none for others

`val openfile : string -> open_flag list -> file_perm -> file_descr`

Open the named file with the given flags. Third argument is the permissions to give to the file if it is created. Return a file descriptor on the named file.

`val close : file_descr -> unit`

Close a file descriptor.

`val read : file_descr -> string -> int -> int -> int`

`read fd buff ofs len` reads `len` characters from descriptor `fd`, storing them in string `buff`, starting at position `ofs` in string `buff`. Return the number of characters actually read.

`val write : file_descr -> string -> int -> int -> int`

`write fd buff ofs len` writes `len` characters to descriptor `fd`, taking them from string `buff`, starting at position `ofs` in string `buff`. Return the number of characters actually written. `write` repeats the writing operation until all characters have been written or an error occurs.

`val single_write : file_descr -> string -> int -> int -> int`

Same as `write`, but attempts to write only once. Thus, if an error occurs, `single_write` guarantees that no data has been written.

Interfacing with the standard input/output library

`val in_channel_of_descr : file_descr -> Pervasives.in_channel`

Create an input channel reading from the given descriptor. The channel is initially in binary mode; use `set_binary_mode_in ic false` if text mode is desired.

`val out_channel_of_descr : file_descr -> Pervasives.out_channel`

Create an output channel writing on the given descriptor. The channel is initially in binary mode; use `set_binary_mode_out oc false` if text mode is desired.

`val descr_of_in_channel : Pervasives.in_channel -> file_descr`

Return the descriptor corresponding to an input channel.

`val descr_of_out_channel : Pervasives.out_channel -> file_descr`

Return the descriptor corresponding to an output channel.

Seeking and truncating

```
type seek_command =  
  | SEEK_SET  
      indicates positions relative to the beginning of the file  
  | SEEK_CUR  
      indicates positions relative to the current position  
  | SEEK_END  
      indicates positions relative to the end of the file  
  Positioning modes for Unix.lseek[45].  
  
val lseek : file_descr -> int -> seek_command -> int  
  Set the current position for a file descriptor  
  
val truncate : string -> int -> unit  
  Truncates the named file to the given size.  
  
val ftruncate : file_descr -> int -> unit  
  Truncates the file corresponding to the given descriptor to the given size.
```

File status

```
type file_kind =  
  | S_REG  
      Regular file  
  | S_DIR  
      Directory  
  | S_CHR  
      Character device  
  | S_BLK  
      Block device  
  | S_LNK  
      Symbolic link  
  | S_FIFO  
      Named pipe  
  | S SOCK  
      Socket  
  
type stats = {  
  st_dev : int ;  
      Device number
```

```

st_ino : int ;
    Inode number
st_kind : file_kind ;
    Kind of the file
st_perm : file_perm ;
    Access rights
st_nlink : int ;
    Number of links
st_uid : int ;
    User id of the owner
st_gid : int ;
    Group ID of the file's group
st_rdev : int ;
    Device minor number
st_size : int ;
    Size in bytes
st_atime : float ;
    Last access time
st_mtime : float ;
    Last modification time
st_ctime : float ;
    Last status change time
}

```

The information returned by the `Unix.stat[45]` calls.

```
val stat : string -> stats
```

Return the information for the named file.

```
val lstat : string -> stats
```

Same as `Unix.stat[45]`, but in case the file is a symbolic link, return the information for the link itself.

```
val fstat : file_descr -> stats
```

Return the information for the file associated with the given descriptor.

```
val isatty : file_descr -> bool
```

Return `true` if the given file descriptor refers to a terminal or console window, `false` otherwise.

File operations on large files

```
module LargeFile :
sig
  val lseek : Unix.file_descr -> int64 -> Unix.seek_command -> int64
  val truncate : string -> int64 -> unit
  val ftruncate : Unix.file_descr -> int64 -> unit
  type stats = {
    st_dev : int ;
        Device number
    st_ino : int ;
        Inode number
    st_kind : Unix.file_kind ;
        Kind of the file
    st_perm : Unix.file_perm ;
        Access rights
    st_nlink : int ;
        Number of links
    st_uid : int ;
        User id of the owner
    st_gid : int ;
        Group ID of the file's group
    st_rdev : int ;
        Device minor number
    st_size : int64 ;
        Size in bytes
    st_atime : float ;
        Last access time
    st_mtime : float ;
        Last modification time
    st_ctime : float ;
        Last status change time
```

```

}
val stat : string -> stats
val lstat : string -> stats
val fstat : Unix.file_descr -> stats
end

```

File operations on large files. This sub-module provides 64-bit variants of the functions `Unix.lseek`^[45] (for positioning a file descriptor), `Unix.truncate`^[45] and `Unix.ftruncate`^[45] (for changing the size of a file), and `Unix.stat`^[45], `Unix.lstat`^[45] and `Unix.fstat`^[45] (for obtaining information on files). These alternate functions represent positions and sizes by 64-bit integers (type `int64`) instead of regular integers (type `int`), thus allowing operating on files whose sizes are greater than `max_int`.

Operations on file names

```

val unlink : string -> unit
    Removes the named file

val rename : string -> string -> unit
    rename old new changes the name of a file from old to new.

val link : string -> string -> unit
    link source dest creates a hard link named dest to the file named source.

```

File permissions and ownership

```

type access_permission =
| R_OK
    Read permission
| W_OK
    Write permission
| X_OK
    Execution permission
| F_OK
    File exists
    Flags for the Unix.access[45] call.

val chmod : string -> file_perm -> unit
    Change the permissions of the named file.

val fchmod : file_descr -> file_perm -> unit
    Change the permissions of an opened file.

val chown : string -> int -> int -> unit

```

Change the owner uid and owner gid of the named file.

```
val fchown : file_descr -> int -> int -> unit
```

Change the owner uid and owner gid of an opened file.

```
val umask : int -> int
```

Set the process's file mode creation mask, and return the previous mask.

```
val access : string -> access_permission list -> unit
```

Check that the process has the given permissions over the named file. Raise `Unix_error` otherwise.

Operations on file descriptors

```
val dup : file_descr -> file_descr
```

Return a new file descriptor referencing the same file as the given descriptor.

```
val dup2 : file_descr -> file_descr -> unit
```

`dup2 fd1 fd2` duplicates `fd1` to `fd2`, closing `fd2` if already opened.

```
val set_nonblock : file_descr -> unit
```

Set the “non-blocking” flag on the given descriptor. When the non-blocking flag is set, reading on a descriptor on which there is temporarily no data available raises the `EAGAIN` or `EWOULDBLOCK` error instead of blocking; writing on a descriptor on which there is temporarily no room for writing also raises `EAGAIN` or `EWOULDBLOCK`.

```
val clear_nonblock : file_descr -> unit
```

Clear the “non-blocking” flag on the given descriptor. See `Unix.set_nonblock[45]`.

```
val set_close_on_exec : file_descr -> unit
```

Set the “close-on-exec” flag on the given descriptor. A descriptor with the close-on-exec flag is automatically closed when the current process starts another program with one of the `exec` functions.

```
val clear_close_on_exec : file_descr -> unit
```

Clear the “close-on-exec” flag on the given descriptor. See `Unix.set_close_on_exec[45]`.

Directories

```
val mkdir : string -> file_perm -> unit
```

Create a directory with the given permissions.

```
val rmdir : string -> unit
```

Remove an empty directory.

```
val chdir : string -> unit
```

Change the process working directory.

```

val getcwd : unit -> string
    Return the name of the current working directory.

val chroot : string -> unit
    Change the process root directory.

type dir_handle
    The type of descriptors over opened directories.

val opendir : string -> dir_handle
    Open a descriptor on a directory

val readdir : dir_handle -> string
    Return the next entry in a directory.
    Raises End_of_file when the end of the directory has been reached.

val rewinddir : dir_handle -> unit
    Reposition the descriptor to the beginning of the directory

val closedir : dir_handle -> unit
    Close a directory descriptor.

Pipes and redirections

val pipe : unit -> file_descr * file_descr
    Create a pipe. The first component of the result is opened for reading, that's the exit to the
    pipe. The second component is opened for writing, that's the entrance to the pipe.

val mkfifo : string -> file_perm -> unit
    Create a named pipe with the given permissions.

High-level process and redirection management

val create_process :
    string ->
    string array -> file_descr -> file_descr -> file_descr -> int
    create_process prog args new_stdin new_stdout new_stderr forks a new process that
    executes the program in file prog, with arguments args. The pid of the new process is
    returned immediately; the new process executes concurrently with the current process. The
    standard input and outputs of the new process are connected to the descriptors new_stdin,
    new_stdout and new_stderr. Passing e.g. stdout for new_stdout prevents the redirection
    and causes the new process to have the same standard output as the current process. The
    executable file prog is searched in the path. The new process has the same environment as
    the current process.

```

```

val create_process_env :
  string ->
  string array ->
  string array -> file_descr -> file_descr -> file_descr -> int
  create_process_env prog args env new_stdin new_stdout new_stderr works as
  Unix.create_process[45], except that the extra argument env specifies the environment
  passed to the program.

val open_process_in : string -> Pervasives.in_channel
  High-level pipe and process management. This function runs the given command in parallel
  with the program. The standard output of the command is redirected to a pipe, which can
  be read via the returned input channel. The command is interpreted by the shell /bin/sh
  (cf. system).

val open_process_out : string -> Pervasives.out_channel
  Same as Unix.open_process_in[45], but redirect the standard input of the command to a
  pipe. Data written to the returned output channel is sent to the standard input of the
  command. Warning: writes on output channels are buffered, hence be careful to call
  Pervasives.flush[41] at the right times to ensure correct synchronization.

val open_process : string -> Pervasives.in_channel * Pervasives.out_channel
  Same as Unix.open_process_out[45], but redirects both the standard input and standard
  output of the command to pipes connected to the two returned channels. The input channel
  is connected to the output of the command, and the output channel to the input of the
  command.

val open_process_full :
  string ->
  string array ->
  Pervasives.in_channel * Pervasives.out_channel * Pervasives.in_channel
  Similar to Unix.open_process[45], but the second argument specifies the environment
  passed to the command. The result is a triple of channels connected respectively to the
  standard output, standard input, and standard error of the command.

val close_process_in : Pervasives.in_channel -> process_status
  Close channels opened by Unix.open_process_in[45], wait for the associated command to
  terminate, and return its termination status.

val close_process_out : Pervasives.out_channel -> process_status
  Close channels opened by Unix.open_process_out[45], wait for the associated command to
  terminate, and return its termination status.

val close_process :
  Pervasives.in_channel * Pervasives.out_channel -> process_status

```

Close channels opened by `Unix.open_process`[45], wait for the associated command to terminate, and return its termination status.

```
val close_process_full :
```

```
  Pervasives.in_channel * Pervasives.out_channel * Pervasives.in_channel ->  
  process_status
```

Close channels opened by `Unix.open_process_full`[45], wait for the associated command to terminate, and return its termination status.

Symbolic links

```
val symlink : string -> string -> unit
```

`symlink source dest` creates the file `dest` as a symbolic link to the file `source`.

```
val readlink : string -> string
```

Read the contents of a link.

Polling

```
val select :
```

```
  file_descr list ->
```

```
  file_descr list ->
```

```
  file_descr list ->
```

```
  float -> file_descr list * file_descr list * file_descr list
```

Wait until some input/output operations become possible on some channels. The three list arguments are, respectively, a set of descriptors to check for reading (first argument), for writing (second argument), or for exceptional conditions (third argument). The fourth argument is the maximal timeout, in seconds; a negative fourth argument means no timeout (unbounded wait). The result is composed of three sets of descriptors: those ready for reading (first component), ready for writing (second component), and over which an exceptional condition is pending (third component).

Locking

```
type lock_command =
```

```
  | F_ULOCK
```

Unlock a region

```
  | F_LOCK
```

Lock a region for writing, and block if already locked

```
  | F_TLOCK
```

Lock a region for writing, or fail if already locked

```
  | F_TEST
```

Test a region for other process locks

```
  | F_RLOCK
```

Lock a region for reading, and block if already locked

| F_TRLOCK

Lock a region for reading, or fail if already locked

Commands for `Unix.lockf`[45].

```
val lockf : file_descr -> lock_command -> int -> unit
```

`lockf fd cmd size` puts a lock on a region of the file opened as `fd`. The region starts at the current read/write position for `fd` (as set by `Unix.lseek`[45]), and extends `size` bytes forward if `size` is positive, `size` bytes backwards if `size` is negative, or to the end of the file if `size` is zero. A write lock prevents any other process from acquiring a read or write lock on the region. A read lock prevents any other process from acquiring a write lock on the region, but lets other processes acquire read locks on it.

The `F_LOCK` and `F_TLOCK` commands attempts to put a write lock on the specified region. The `F_RLOCK` and `F_TRLOCK` commands attempts to put a read lock on the specified region. If one or several locks put by another process prevent the current process from acquiring the lock, `F_LOCK` and `F_RLOCK` block until these locks are removed, while `F_TLOCK` and `F_TRLOCK` fail immediately with an exception. The `F_ULOCK` removes whatever locks the current process has on the specified region. Finally, the `F_TEST` command tests whether a write lock can be acquired on the specified region, without actually putting a lock. It returns immediately if successful, or fails otherwise.

Signals Note: installation of signal handlers is performed via the functions `Sys.signal`[43] and `Sys.set_signal`[43].

```
val kill : int -> int -> unit
```

`kill pid sig` sends signal number `sig` to the process with id `pid`.

```
type sigprocmask_command =
```

```
| SIG_SETMASK
```

```
| SIG_BLOCK
```

```
| SIG_UNBLOCK
```

```
val sigprocmask : sigprocmask_command -> int list -> int list
```

`sigprocmask cmd sigs` changes the set of blocked signals. If `cmd` is `SIG_SETMASK`, blocked signals are set to those in the list `sigs`. If `cmd` is `SIG_BLOCK`, the signals in `sigs` are added to the set of blocked signals. If `cmd` is `SIG_UNBLOCK`, the signals in `sigs` are removed from the set of blocked signals. `sigprocmask` returns the set of previously blocked signals.

```
val sigpending : unit -> int list
```

Return the set of blocked signals that are currently pending.

```
val sigsuspend : int list -> unit
```

`sigsuspend sigs` atomically sets the blocked signals to `sigs` and waits for a non-ignored, non-blocked signal to be delivered. On return, the blocked signals are reset to their initial value.

```
val pause : unit -> unit
```

Wait until a non-ignored, non-blocked signal is delivered.

Time functions

```
type process_times = {  
  tms_utime : float ;  
    User time for the process  
  tms_stime : float ;  
    System time for the process  
  tms_cutime : float ;  
    User time for the children processes  
  tms_cstime : float ;  
    System time for the children processes  
}
```

The execution times (CPU times) of a process.

```
type tm = {  
  tm_sec : int ;  
    Seconds 0..60  
  tm_min : int ;  
    Minutes 0..59  
  tm_hour : int ;  
    Hours 0..23  
  tm_mday : int ;  
    Day of month 1..31  
  tm_mon : int ;  
    Month of year 0..11  
  tm_year : int ;  
    Year - 1900  
  tm_wday : int ;  
    Day of week (Sunday is 0)  
  tm_yday : int ;  
    Day of year 0..365  
  tm_isdst : bool ;  
    Daylight time savings in effect  
}
```

The type representing wallclock time and calendar date.

```
val time : unit -> float
```


Return the current time since 00:00:00 GMT, Jan. 1, 1970, in seconds.

`val gettimeofday : unit -> float`

Same as `Unix.time[45]`, but with resolution better than 1 second.

`val gmtime : float -> tm`

Convert a time in seconds, as returned by `Unix.time[45]`, into a date and a time. Assumes UTC (Coordinated Universal Time), also known as GMT.

`val localtime : float -> tm`

Convert a time in seconds, as returned by `Unix.time[45]`, into a date and a time. Assumes the local time zone.

`val mktime : tm -> float * tm`

Convert a date and time, specified by the `tm` argument, into a time in seconds, as returned by `Unix.time[45]`. The `tm_isdst`, `tm_wday` and `tm_yday` fields of `tm` are ignored. Also return a normalized copy of the given `tm` record, with the `tm_wday`, `tm_yday`, and `tm_isdst` fields recomputed from the other fields, and the other fields normalized (so that, e.g., 40 October is changed into 9 November). The `tm` argument is interpreted in the local time zone.

`val alarm : int -> int`

Schedule a `SIGALRM` signal after the given number of seconds.

`val sleep : int -> unit`

Stop execution for the given number of seconds.

`val times : unit -> process_times`

Return the execution times of the process.

`val utimes : string -> float -> float -> unit`

Set the last access time (second arg) and last modification time (third arg) for a file. Times are expressed in seconds from 00:00:00 GMT, Jan. 1, 1970. A time of 0.0 is interpreted as the current time.

`type interval_timer =`

`| ITIMER_REAL`

decrements in real time, and sends the signal `SIGALRM` when expired.

`| ITIMER_VIRTUAL`

decrements in process virtual time, and sends `SIGVTALRM` when expired.

`| ITIMER_PROF`

(for profiling) decrements both when the process is running and when the system is running on behalf of the process; it sends `SIGPROF` when expired.

The three kinds of interval timers.

```

type interval_timer_status = {
  it_interval : float ;
      Period

  it_value : float ;
      Current value of the timer
}

```

The type describing the status of an interval timer

```

val getitimer : interval_timer -> interval_timer_status
    Return the current status of the given interval timer.

```

```

val setitimer :
  interval_timer ->
  interval_timer_status -> interval_timer_status
    setitimer t s sets the interval timer t and returns its previous status. The s argument is
    interpreted as follows: s.it_value, if nonzero, is the time to the next timer expiration;
    s.it_interval, if nonzero, specifies a value to be used in reloading it_value when the timer
    expires. Setting s.it_value to zero disable the timer. Setting s.it_interval to zero causes
    the timer to be disabled after its next expiration.

```

User id, group id

```

val getuid : unit -> int
    Return the user id of the user executing the process.

```

```

val geteuid : unit -> int
    Return the effective user id under which the process runs.

```

```

val setuid : int -> unit
    Set the real user id and effective user id for the process.

```

```

val getgid : unit -> int
    Return the group id of the user executing the process.

```

```

val getegid : unit -> int
    Return the effective group id under which the process runs.

```

```

val setgid : int -> unit
    Set the real group id and effective group id for the process.

```

```

val getgroups : unit -> int array
    Return the list of groups to which the user executing the process belongs.

```

```

val setgroups : int array -> unit

```

`setgroups groups` sets the supplementary group IDs for the calling process. Appropriate privileges are required.

`val initgroups : string -> int -> unit`

`initgroups user group` initializes the group access list by reading the group database `/etc/group` and using all groups of which `user` is a member. The additional group `group` is also added to the list.

```
type passwd_entry = {  
  pw_name : string ;  
  pw_passwd : string ;  
  pw_uid : int ;  
  pw_gid : int ;  
  pw_gecos : string ;  
  pw_dir : string ;  
  pw_shell : string ;  
}
```

Structure of entries in the `passwd` database.

```
type group_entry = {  
  gr_name : string ;  
  gr_passwd : string ;  
  gr_gid : int ;  
  gr_mem : string array ;  
}
```

Structure of entries in the `groups` database.

`val getlogin : unit -> string`

Return the login name of the user executing the process.

`val getpwnam : string -> passwd_entry`

Find an entry in `passwd` with the given name, or raise `Not_found`.

`val getgrnam : string -> group_entry`

Find an entry in `group` with the given name, or raise `Not_found`.

`val getpwuid : int -> passwd_entry`

Find an entry in `passwd` with the given user id, or raise `Not_found`.

`val getgrgid : int -> group_entry`

Find an entry in `group` with the given group id, or raise `Not_found`.

Internet addresses

`type inet_addr`

The abstract type of Internet addresses.

`val inet_addr_of_string : string -> inet_addr`

Conversion from the printable representation of an Internet address to its internal representation. The argument `string` consists of 4 numbers separated by periods (`XXX.YYY.ZZZ.TTT`) for IPv4 addresses, and up to 8 numbers separated by colons for IPv6 addresses. Raise `Failure` when given a string that does not match these formats.

`val string_of_inet_addr : inet_addr -> string`

Return the printable representation of the given Internet address. See `Unix.inet_addr_of_string[45]` for a description of the printable representation.

`val inet_addr_any : inet_addr`

A special IPv4 address, for use only with `bind`, representing all the Internet addresses that the host machine possesses.

`val inet_addr_loopback : inet_addr`

A special IPv4 address representing the host machine (`127.0.0.1`).

`val inet6_addr_any : inet_addr`

A special IPv6 address, for use only with `bind`, representing all the Internet addresses that the host machine possesses.

`val inet6_addr_loopback : inet_addr`

A special IPv6 address representing the host machine (`::1`).

Sockets

`type socket_domain =`

`| PF_UNIX`

Unix domain

`| PF_INET`

Internet domain (IPv4)

`| PF_INET6`

Internet domain (IPv6)

The type of socket domains. Not all platforms support IPv6 sockets (type `PF_INET6`).

`type socket_type =`

`| SOCK_STREAM`

Stream socket

`| SOCK_DGRAM`

Datagram socket

`| SOCK_RAW`

Raw socket

`| SOCK_SEQPACKET`

Sequenced packets socket

The type of socket kinds, specifying the semantics of communications.

```
type sockaddr =
```

```
| ADDR_UNIX of string
```

```
| ADDR_INET of inet_addr * int
```

The type of socket addresses. `ADDR_UNIX name` is a socket address in the Unix domain; `name` is a file name in the file system. `ADDR_INET(addr,port)` is a socket address in the Internet domain; `addr` is the Internet address of the machine, and `port` is the port number.

```
val socket : socket_domain -> socket_type -> int -> file_descr
```

Create a new socket in the given domain, and with the given kind. The third argument is the protocol type; 0 selects the default protocol for that kind of sockets.

```
val domain_of_sockaddr : sockaddr -> socket_domain
```

Return the socket domain adequate for the given socket address.

```
val socketpair :
```

```
socket_domain ->
```

```
socket_type -> int -> file_descr * file_descr
```

Create a pair of unnamed sockets, connected together.

```
val accept : file_descr -> file_descr * sockaddr
```

Accept connections on the given socket. The returned descriptor is a socket connected to the client; the returned address is the address of the connecting client.

```
val bind : file_descr -> sockaddr -> unit
```

Bind a socket to an address.

```
val connect : file_descr -> sockaddr -> unit
```

Connect a socket to an address.

```
val listen : file_descr -> int -> unit
```

Set up a socket for receiving connection requests. The integer argument is the maximal number of pending requests.

```
type shutdown_command =
```

```
| SHUTDOWN_RECEIVE
```

Close for receiving

```
| SHUTDOWN_SEND
```

Close for sending

```
| SHUTDOWN_ALL
```

Close both

The type of commands for `shutdown`.

```
val shutdown : file_descr -> shutdown_command -> unit
```

Shutdown a socket connection. `SHUTDOWN_SEND` as second argument causes reads on the other end of the connection to return an end-of-file condition. `SHUTDOWN_RECEIVE` causes writes on the other end of the connection to return a closed pipe condition (`SIGPIPE` signal).

```
val getsockname : file_descr -> sockaddr
```

Return the address of the given socket.

```
val getpeername : file_descr -> sockaddr
```

Return the address of the host connected to the given socket.

```
type msg_flag =
```

```
| MSG_OOB  
| MSG_DONTROUTE  
| MSG_PEEK
```

The flags for `Unix.recv`^[45], `Unix.recvfrom`^[45], `Unix.send`^[45] and `Unix.sendto`^[45].

```
val recv : file_descr -> string -> int -> int -> msg_flag list -> int
```

Receive data from a connected socket.

```
val recvfrom :
```

```
file_descr ->
```

```
string -> int -> int -> msg_flag list -> int * sockaddr
```

Receive data from an unconnected socket.

```
val send : file_descr -> string -> int -> int -> msg_flag list -> int
```

Send data over a connected socket.

```
val sendto :
```

```
file_descr ->
```

```
string -> int -> int -> msg_flag list -> sockaddr -> int
```

Send data over an unconnected socket.

Socket options

```
type socket_bool_option =
```

```
| SO_DEBUG
```

Record debugging information

```
| SO_BROADCAST
```

Permit sending of broadcast messages

```
| SO_REUSEADDR
```

Allow reuse of local addresses for bind

```
| SO_KEEPALIVE
```

- Keep connection active
- | `SO_DONTROUTE`
 - Bypass the standard routing algorithms
- | `SO_OOBINLINE`
 - Leave out-of-band data in line
- | `SO_ACCEPTCONN`
 - Report whether socket listening is enabled
- | `TCP_NODELAY`
 - Control the Nagle algorithm for TCP sockets
- | `IPV6_ONLY`
 - Forbid binding an IPv6 socket to an IPv4 address

The socket options that can be consulted with `Unix.getsockopt[45]` and modified with `Unix.setsockopt[45]`. These options have a boolean (`true/false`) value.

```
type socket_int_option =
```

- | `SO_SNDBUF`
 - Size of send buffer
- | `SO_RCVBUF`
 - Size of received buffer
- | `SO_ERROR`
 - Deprecated. Use `Unix.getsockopt_error[45]` instead.
- | `SO_TYPE`
 - Report the socket type
- | `SO_RCVLOWAT`
 - Minimum number of bytes to process for input operations
- | `SO_SNDLOWAT`
 - Minimum number of bytes to process for output operations

The socket options that can be consulted with `Unix.getsockopt_int[45]` and modified with `Unix.setsockopt_int[45]`. These options have an integer value.

```
type socket_optint_option =
```

- | `SO_LINGER`
 - Whether to linger on closed connections that have data present, and for how long (in seconds)

The socket options that can be consulted with `Unix.getsockopt_optint[45]` and modified with `Unix.setsockopt_optint[45]`. These options have a value of type `int option`, with `None` meaning “disabled”.

```

type socket_float_option =
  | SO_RCVTIMEO
      Timeout for input operations
  | SO_SNDTIMEO
      Timeout for output operations

```

The socket options that can be consulted with `Unix.getsockopt_float`^[45] and modified with `Unix.setsockopt_float`^[45]. These options have a floating-point value representing a time in seconds. The value 0 means infinite timeout.

```

val getsockopt : file_descr -> socket_bool_option -> bool
    Return the current status of a boolean-valued option in the given socket.

val setsockopt : file_descr -> socket_bool_option -> bool -> unit
    Set or clear a boolean-valued option in the given socket.

val getsockopt_int : file_descr -> socket_int_option -> int
    Same as Unix.getsockopt[45] for an integer-valued socket option.

val setsockopt_int : file_descr -> socket_int_option -> int -> unit
    Same as Unix.setsockopt[45] for an integer-valued socket option.

val getsockopt_optint : file_descr -> socket_optint_option -> int option
    Same as Unix.getsockopt[45] for a socket option whose value is an int option.

val setsockopt_optint :
    file_descr -> socket_optint_option -> int option -> unit
    Same as Unix.setsockopt[45] for a socket option whose value is an int option.

val getsockopt_float : file_descr -> socket_float_option -> float
    Same as Unix.getsockopt[45] for a socket option whose value is a floating-point number.

val setsockopt_float : file_descr -> socket_float_option -> float -> unit
    Same as Unix.setsockopt[45] for a socket option whose value is a floating-point number.

val getsockopt_error : file_descr -> error option
    Return the error condition associated with the given socket, and clear it.

```

High-level network connection functions

```

val open_connection :
    sockaddr -> Pervasives.in_channel * Pervasives.out_channel

```

Connect to a server at the given address. Return a pair of buffered channels connected to the server. Remember to call `Pervasives.flush`^[41] on the output channel at the right times to ensure correct synchronization.


```
val shutdown_connection : Pervasives.in_channel -> unit
```

“Shut down” a connection established with `Unix.open_connection`[45]; that is, transmit an end-of-file condition to the server reading on the other side of the connection.

```
val establish_server :
```

```
(Pervasives.in_channel -> Pervasives.out_channel -> unit) ->  
sockaddr -> unit
```

Establish a server on the given address. The function given as first argument is called for each connection with two buffered channels connected to the client. A new process is created for each connection. The function `Unix.establish_server`[45] never returns normally.

Host and protocol databases

```
type host_entry = {  
  h_name : string ;  
  h_aliases : string array ;  
  h_addrtype : socket_domain ;  
  h_addr_list : inet_addr array ;  
}
```

Structure of entries in the `hosts` database.

```
type protocol_entry = {  
  p_name : string ;  
  p_aliases : string array ;  
  p_proto : int ;  
}
```

Structure of entries in the `protocols` database.

```
type service_entry = {  
  s_name : string ;  
  s_aliases : string array ;  
  s_port : int ;  
  s_proto : string ;  
}
```

Structure of entries in the `services` database.

```
val gethostname : unit -> string
```

Return the name of the local host.

```
val gethostbyname : string -> host_entry
```

Find an entry in `hosts` with the given name, or raise `Not_found`.

```
val gethostbyaddr : inet_addr -> host_entry
```

Find an entry in `hosts` with the given address, or raise `Not_found`.

```
val getprotobyname : string -> protocol_entry
```

Find an entry in `protocols` with the given name, or raise `Not_found`.

```
val getprotobynumber : int -> protocol_entry
```

Find an entry in `protocols` with the given protocol number, or raise `Not_found`.

```
val getservbyname : string -> string -> service_entry
```

Find an entry in `services` with the given name, or raise `Not_found`.

```
val getservbyport : int -> string -> service_entry
```

Find an entry in `services` with the given service number, or raise `Not_found`.

```
type addr_info = {  
  ai_family : socket_domain ;  
    Socket domain  
  ai_socktype : socket_type ;  
    Socket type  
  ai_protocol : int ;  
    Socket protocol number  
  ai_addr : sockaddr ;  
    Address  
  ai_canonname : string ;  
    Canonical host name  
}
```

Address information returned by `Unix.getaddrinfo`[45].

```
type getaddrinfo_option =  
  | AI_FAMILY of socket_domain  
    Impose the given socket domain  
  | AI_SOCKTYPE of socket_type  
    Impose the given socket type  
  | AI_PROTOCOL of int  
    Impose the given protocol  
  | AI_NUMERICHOST  
    Do not call name resolver, expect numeric IP address  
  | AI_CANONNAME  
    Fill the ai_canonname field of the result  
  | AI_PASSIVE  
    Set address to “any” address for use with Unix.bind[45]  
Options to Unix.getaddrinfo[45].
```

```

val getaddrinfo :
  string -> string -> getaddrinfo_option list -> addr_info list
  getaddrinfo host service opts returns a list of Unix.addr_info[45] records describing
  socket parameters and addresses suitable for communicating with the given host and service.
  The empty list is returned if the host or service names are unknown, or the constraints
  expressed in opts cannot be satisfied.

  host is either a host name or the string representation of an IP address. host can be given
  as the empty string; in this case, the “any” address or the “loopback” address are used,
  depending whether opts contains AI_PASSIVE. service is either a service name or the string
  representation of a port number. service can be given as the empty string; in this case, the
  port field of the returned addresses is set to 0. opts is a possibly empty list of options that
  allows the caller to force a particular socket domain (e.g. IPv6 only or IPv4 only) or a
  particular socket type (e.g. TCP only or UDP only).

type name_info = {
  ni_hostname : string ;
    Name or IP address of host

  ni_service : string ;
}
  Name of service or port number

  Host and service information returned by Unix.getnameinfo[45].
type getnameinfo_option =
  | NI_NOFQDN
    Do not qualify local host names

  | NI_NUMERICHOST
    Always return host as IP address

  | NI_NAMEREQD
    Fail if host name cannot be determined

  | NI_NUMERICSERV
    Always return service as port number

  | NI_DGRAM
    Consider the service as UDP-based instead of the default TCP
  Options to Unix.getnameinfo[45].

val getnameinfo : sockaddr -> getnameinfo_option list -> name_info
  getnameinfo addr opts returns the host name and service name corresponding to the
  socket address addr. opts is a possibly empty list of options that governs how these names
  are obtained. Raise Not_found if an error occurs.

```

Terminal interface

The following functions implement the POSIX standard terminal interface. They provide control over asynchronous communication ports and pseudo-terminals. Refer to the **termios** man page for a complete description.

```
type terminal_io = {  
  mutable c_ignbrk : bool ;  
    Ignore the break condition.  
  
  mutable c_brkint : bool ;  
    Signal interrupt on break condition.  
  
  mutable c_ignpar : bool ;  
    Ignore characters with parity errors.  
  
  mutable c_parmrk : bool ;  
    Mark parity errors.  
  
  mutable c_inpck : bool ;  
    Enable parity check on input.  
  
  mutable c_istrip : bool ;  
    Strip 8th bit on input characters.  
  
  mutable c_inlcr : bool ;  
    Map NL to CR on input.  
  
  mutable c_igncr : bool ;  
    Ignore CR on input.  
  
  mutable c_icrnl : bool ;  
    Map CR to NL on input.  
  
  mutable c_ixon : bool ;  
    Recognize XON/XOFF characters on input.  
  
  mutable c_ixoff : bool ;  
    Emit XON/XOFF chars to control input flow.  
  
  mutable c_opost : bool ;  
    Enable output processing.  
  
  mutable c_obaud : int ;  
    Output baud rate (0 means close connection).  
  
  mutable c_ibaud : int ;  
    Input baud rate.  
  
  mutable c_csize : int ;  
    Number of bits per character (5-8).  
  
  mutable c_cstopb : int ;
```

Number of stop bits (1-2).

`mutable c_cread : bool ;`
 Reception is enabled.

`mutable c_parenb : bool ;`
 Enable parity generation and detection.

`mutable c_parodd : bool ;`
 Specify odd parity instead of even.

`mutable c_hupcl : bool ;`
 Hang up on last close.

`mutable c_clocal : bool ;`
 Ignore modem status lines.

`mutable c_isig : bool ;`
 Generate signal on INTR, QUIT, SUSP.

`mutable c_icanon : bool ;`
 Enable canonical processing (line buffering and editing)

`mutable c_noflsh : bool ;`
 Disable flush after INTR, QUIT, SUSP.

`mutable c_echo : bool ;`
 Echo input characters.

`mutable c_echoe : bool ;`
 Echo ERASE (to erase previous character).

`mutable c_echok : bool ;`
 Echo KILL (to erase the current line).

`mutable c_echonl : bool ;`
 Echo NL even if `c_echo` is not set.

`mutable c_vintr : char ;`
 Interrupt character (usually ctrl-C).

`mutable c_vquit : char ;`
 Quit character (usually ctrl-\\).

`mutable c_verase : char ;`
 Erase character (usually DEL or ctrl-H).

`mutable c_vkill : char ;`
 Kill line character (usually ctrl-U).

`mutable c_veof : char ;`
 End-of-file character (usually ctrl-D).

```

mutable c_veol : char ;
    Alternate end-of-line char. (usually none).

mutable c_vmin : int ;
    Minimum number of characters to read before the read request is satisfied.

mutable c_vtime : int ;
    Maximum read wait (in 0.1s units).

mutable c_vstart : char ;
    Start character (usually ctrl-Q).

mutable c_vstop : char ;
    Stop character (usually ctrl-S).
}

val tcgetattr : file_descr -> terminal_io
    Return the status of the terminal referred to by the given file descriptor.

type setattr_when =
| TCSANOW
| TCSADRAIN
| TCSAFLUSH

val tcsetattr : file_descr -> setattr_when -> terminal_io -> unit
    Set the status of the terminal referred to by the given file descriptor. The second argument
    indicates when the status change takes place: immediately (TCSANOW), when all pending
    output has been transmitted (TCSADRAIN), or after flushing all input that has been received
    but not read (TCSAFLUSH). TCSADRAIN is recommended when changing the output
    parameters; TCSAFLUSH, when changing the input parameters.

val tcsendbreak : file_descr -> int -> unit
    Send a break condition on the given file descriptor. The second argument is the duration of
    the break, in 0.1s units; 0 means standard duration (0.25s).

val tcdrain : file_descr -> unit
    Waits until all output written on the given file descriptor has been transmitted.

type flush_queue =
| TCIFLUSH
| TCOFLUSH
| TCIOFLUSH

val tcflush : file_descr -> flush_queue -> unit
    Discard data written on the given file descriptor but not yet transmitted, or data received
    but not yet read, depending on the second argument: TCIFLUSH flushes data received but
    not read, TCOFLUSH flushes data written but not transmitted, and TCIOFLUSH flushes both.

```

```

type flow_action =
  | TCOOFF
  | TCOON
  | TCIOFF
  | TCION
val tcflow : file_descr -> flow_action -> unit
    Suspend or restart reception or transmission of data on the given file descriptor, depending
    on the second argument: TCOOFF suspends output, TCOON restarts output, TCIOFF transmits a
    STOP character to suspend input, and TCION transmits a START character to restart input.

val setsid : unit -> int
    Put the calling process in a new session and detach it from its controlling terminal.

```

46 Module Str : Regular expressions and high-level string processing

Regular expressions

```
type regexp
```

The type of compiled regular expressions.

```
val regexp : string -> regexp
```

Compile a regular expression. The following constructs are recognized:

- `.` Matches any character except newline.
- `*` (postfix) Matches the preceding expression zero, one or several times
- `+` (postfix) Matches the preceding expression one or several times
- `?` (postfix) Matches the preceding expression once or not at all
- `[...]` Character set. Ranges are denoted with `-`, as in `[a-z]`. An initial `^`, as in `[^0-9]`, complements the set. To include a `]` character in a set, make it the first character of the set. To include a `-` character in a set, make it the first or the last character of the set.
- `^` Matches at beginning of line (either at the beginning of the matched string, or just after a newline character).
- `$` Matches at end of line (either at the end of the matched string, or just before a newline character).
- `\|` (infix) Alternative between two expressions.
- `\(...\)` Grouping and naming of the enclosed expression.
- `\1` The text matched by the first `\(...\)` expression (`\2` for the second expression, and so on up to `\9`).
- `\b` Matches word boundaries.

- \ Quotes special characters. The special characters are `$^.*+?[]`.

`val regexp_case_fold : string -> regexp`

Same as `regexp`, but the compiled expression will match text in a case-insensitive way: uppercase and lowercase letters will be considered equivalent.

`val quote : string -> string`

`Str.quote s` returns a regexp string that matches exactly `s` and nothing else.

`val regexp_string : string -> regexp`

`Str.regexp_string s` returns a regular expression that matches exactly `s` and nothing else.

`val regexp_string_case_fold : string -> regexp`

`Str.regexp_string_case_fold` is similar to `Str.regexp_string`[46], but the regexp matches in a case-insensitive way.

String matching and searching

`val string_match : regexp -> string -> int -> bool`

`string_match r s start` tests whether a substring of `s` that starts at position `start` matches the regular expression `r`. The first character of a string has position 0, as usual.

`val search_forward : regexp -> string -> int -> int`

`search_forward r s start` searches the string `s` for a substring matching the regular expression `r`. The search starts at position `start` and proceeds towards the end of the string. Return the position of the first character of the matched substring, or raise `Not_found` if no substring matches.

`val search_backward : regexp -> string -> int -> int`

`search_backward r s last` searches the string `s` for a substring matching the regular expression `r`. The search first considers substrings that start at position `last` and proceeds towards the beginning of string. Return the position of the first character of the matched substring; raise `Not_found` if no substring matches.

`val string_partial_match : regexp -> string -> int -> bool`

Similar to `Str.string_match`[46], but also returns true if the argument string is a prefix of a string that matches. This includes the case of a true complete match.

`val matched_string : string -> string`

`matched_string s` returns the substring of `s` that was matched by the latest `Str.string_match`[46], `Str.search_forward`[46] or `Str.search_backward`[46]. The user must make sure that the parameter `s` is the same string that was passed to the matching or searching function.

`val match_beginning : unit -> int`

`match_beginning()` returns the position of the first character of the substring that was matched by `Str.string_match`[46], `Str.search_forward`[46] or `Str.search_backward`[46].

val `match_end` : `unit` -> `int`

`match_end()` returns the position of the character following the last character of the substring that was matched by `string_match`, `search_forward` or `search_backward`.

val `matched_group` : `int` -> `string` -> `string`

`matched_group n s` returns the substring of `s` that was matched by the `n`th group `\(...\)` of the regular expression during the latest `Str.string_match`[46], `Str.search_forward`[46] or `Str.search_backward`[46]. The user must make sure that the parameter `s` is the same string that was passed to the matching or searching function. `matched_group n s` raises `Not_found` if the `n`th group of the regular expression was not matched. This can happen with groups inside alternatives `|`, options `?` or repetitions `*`. For instance, the empty string will match `\(a\)*`, but `matched_group 1 ""` will raise `Not_found` because the first group itself was not matched.

val `group_beginning` : `int` -> `int`

`group_beginning n` returns the position of the first character of the substring that was matched by the `n`th group of the regular expression.

Raises

- `Not_found` if the `n`th group of the regular expression was not matched.
- `Invalid_argument` if there are fewer than `n` groups in the regular expression.

val `group_end` : `int` -> `int`

`group_end n` returns the position of the character following the last character of substring that was matched by the `n`th group of the regular expression.

Raises

- `Not_found` if the `n`th group of the regular expression was not matched.
- `Invalid_argument` if there are fewer than `n` groups in the regular expression.

Replacement

val `global_replace` : `regexp` -> `string` -> `string` -> `string`

`global_replace regexp templ s` returns a string identical to `s`, except that all substrings of `s` that match `regexp` have been replaced by `templ`. The replacement template `templ` can contain `\1`, `\2`, etc; these sequences will be replaced by the text matched by the corresponding group in the regular expression. `\0` stands for the text matched by the whole regular expression.

val `replace_first` : `regexp` -> `string` -> `string` -> `string`

Same as `Str.global_replace`[46], except that only the first substring matching the regular expression is replaced.

val global_substitute : regexp -> (string -> string) -> string -> string
global_substitute regexp subst s returns a string identical to s, except that all substrings of s that match regexp have been replaced by the result of function subst. The function subst is called once for each matching substring, and receives s (the whole text) as argument.

val substitute_first : regexp -> (string -> string) -> string -> string
Same as Str.global_substitute[46], except that only the first substring matching the regular expression is replaced.

val replace_matched : string -> string -> string
replace_matched repl s returns the replacement text repl in which \1, \2, etc. have been replaced by the text matched by the corresponding groups in the most recent matching operation. s must be the same string that was matched during this matching operation.

Splitting

val split : regexp -> string -> string list
split r s splits s into substrings, taking as delimiters the substrings that match r, and returns the list of substrings. For instance, split (regexp "[\t]+") s splits s into blank-separated words. An occurrence of the delimiter at the beginning and at the end of the string is ignored.

val bounded_split : regexp -> string -> int -> string list
Same as Str.split[46], but splits into at most n substrings, where n is the extra integer parameter.

val split_delim : regexp -> string -> string list
Same as Str.split[46] but occurrences of the delimiter at the beginning and at the end of the string are recognized and returned as empty strings in the result. For instance, split_delim (regexp " ") " abc " returns [""; "abc"; ""], while split with the same arguments returns ["abc"].

val bounded_split_delim : regexp -> string -> int -> string list
Same as Str.bounded_split[46], but occurrences of the delimiter at the beginning and at the end of the string are recognized and returned as empty strings in the result.

type split_result =
| Text of string
| Delim of string

val full_split : regexp -> string -> split_result list
Same as Str.split_delim[46], but returns the delimiters as well as the substrings contained between delimiters. The former are tagged Delim in the result list; the latter are tagged Text. For instance, full_split (regexp "[{}]*") "{ab}" returns [Delim "{"; Text "ab"; Delim "}"].

`val bounded_full_split : regexp -> string -> int -> split_result list`
 Same as `Str.bounded_split_delim`[46], but returns the delimiters as well as the substrings contained between delimiters. The former are tagged `Delim` in the result list; the latter are tagged `Text`.

Extracting substrings

`val string_before : string -> int -> string`
`string_before s n` returns the substring of all characters of `s` that precede position `n` (excluding the character at position `n`).

`val string_after : string -> int -> string`
`string_after s n` returns the substring of all characters of `s` that follow position `n` (including the character at position `n`).

`val first_chars : string -> int -> string`
`first_chars s n` returns the first `n` characters of `s`. This is the same function as `Str.string_before`[46].

`val last_chars : string -> int -> string`
`last_chars s n` returns the last `n` characters of `s`.

47 Module Bigarray : Large, multi-dimensional, numerical arrays.

This module implements multi-dimensional arrays of integers and floating-point numbers, thereafter referred to as “big arrays”. The implementation allows efficient sharing of large numerical arrays between Caml code and C or Fortran numerical libraries.

Concerning the naming conventions, users of this module are encouraged to do `open Bigarray` in their source, then refer to array types and operations via short dot notation, e.g. `Array1.t` or `Array2.sub`.

Big arrays support all the Caml ad-hoc polymorphic operations:

- comparisons (`=`, `<`, `<=`, etc, as well as `Pervasives.compare`[41]);
- hashing (module `Hash`);
- and structured input-output (`Pervasives.output_value`[41] and `Pervasives.input_value`[41], as well as the functions from the `Marshal`[37] module).

Element kinds

Big arrays can contain elements of the following kinds:

- IEEE single precision (32 bits) floating-point numbers (`Bigarray.float32_elt`[47]),
- IEEE double precision (64 bits) floating-point numbers (`Bigarray.float64_elt`[47]),
- IEEE single precision (2 * 32 bits) floating-point complex numbers (`Bigarray.complex32_elt`[47]),

- IEEE double precision (2 * 64 bits) floating-point complex numbers (`Bigarray.complex64_elt[47]`),
- 8-bit integers (signed or unsigned) (`Bigarray.int8_signed_elt[47]` or `Bigarray.int8_unsigned_elt[47]`),
- 16-bit integers (signed or unsigned) (`Bigarray.int16_signed_elt[47]` or `Bigarray.int16_unsigned_elt[47]`),
- Caml integers (signed, 31 bits on 32-bit architectures, 63 bits on 64-bit architectures) (`Bigarray.int_elt[47]`),
- 32-bit signed integer (`Bigarray.int32_elt[47]`),
- 64-bit signed integers (`Bigarray.int64_elt[47]`),
- platform-native signed integers (32 bits on 32-bit architectures, 64 bits on 64-bit architectures) (`Bigarray.nativeint_elt[47]`).

Each element kind is represented at the type level by one of the abstract types defined below.

```

type float32_elt
type float64_elt
type complex32_elt
type complex64_elt
type int8_signed_elt
type int8_unsigned_elt
type int16_signed_elt
type int16_unsigned_elt
type int_elt
type int32_elt
type int64_elt
type nativeint_elt
type ('a, 'b) kind

```

To each element kind is associated a Caml type, which is the type of Caml values that can be stored in the big array or read back from it. This type is not necessarily the same as the type of the array elements proper: for instance, a big array whose elements are of kind `float32_elt` contains 32-bit single precision floats, but reading or writing one of its elements from Caml uses the Caml type `float`, which is 64-bit double precision floats.

The abstract type `('a, 'b) kind` captures this association of a Caml type `'a` for values read or written in the big array, and of an element kind `'b` which represents the actual contents of the big array. The following predefined values of type `kind` list all possible associations of Caml types with element kinds:

```

val float32 : (float, float32_elt) kind
    See Bigarray.char[47].

val float64 : (float, float64_elt) kind
    See Bigarray.char[47].

```

```

val complex32 : (Complex.t, complex32_elt) kind
    See Bigarray.char[47].

val complex64 : (Complex.t, complex64_elt) kind
    See Bigarray.char[47].

val int8_signed : (int, int8_signed_elt) kind
    See Bigarray.char[47].

val int8_unsigned : (int, int8_unsigned_elt) kind
    See Bigarray.char[47].

val int16_signed : (int, int16_signed_elt) kind
    See Bigarray.char[47].

val int16_unsigned : (int, int16_unsigned_elt) kind
    See Bigarray.char[47].

val int : (int, int_elt) kind
    See Bigarray.char[47].

val int32 : (int32, int32_elt) kind
    See Bigarray.char[47].

val int64 : (int64, int64_elt) kind
    See Bigarray.char[47].

val nativeint : (nativeint, nativeint_elt) kind
    See Bigarray.char[47].

val char : (char, int8_unsigned_elt) kind

```

As shown by the types of the values above, big arrays of kind `float32_elt` and `float64_elt` are accessed using the Caml type `float`. Big arrays of complex kinds `complex32_elt`, `complex64_elt` are accessed with the Caml type `Complex.t`[2]. Big arrays of integer kinds are accessed using the smallest Caml integer type large enough to represent the array elements: `int` for 8- and 16-bit integer bigarrays, as well as Caml-integer bigarrays; `int32` for 32-bit integer bigarrays; `int64` for 64-bit integer bigarrays; and `nativeint` for platform-native integer bigarrays. Finally, big arrays of kind `int8_unsigned_elt` can also be accessed as arrays of characters instead of arrays of small integers, by using the kind value `char` instead of `int8_unsigned`.

Array layouts

```

type c_layout
    See Bigarray.fortran_layout[47].

```

`type fortran_layout`

To facilitate interoperability with existing C and Fortran code, this library supports two different memory layouts for big arrays, one compatible with the C conventions, the other compatible with the Fortran conventions.

In the C-style layout, array indices start at 0, and multi-dimensional arrays are laid out in row-major format. That is, for a two-dimensional array, all elements of row 0 are contiguous in memory, followed by all elements of row 1, etc. In other terms, the array elements at (x, y) and $(x, y+1)$ are adjacent in memory.

In the Fortran-style layout, array indices start at 1, and multi-dimensional arrays are laid out in column-major format. That is, for a two-dimensional array, all elements of column 0 are contiguous in memory, followed by all elements of column 1, etc. In other terms, the array elements at (x, y) and $(x+1, y)$ are adjacent in memory.

Each layout style is identified at the type level by the abstract types `Bigarray.c_layout`[47] and `fortran_layout` respectively.

`type 'a layout`

The type `'a layout` represents one of the two supported memory layouts: C-style if `'a` is `Bigarray.c_layout`[47], Fortran-style if `'a` is `Bigarray.fortran_layout`[47].

Supported layouts

The abstract values `c_layout` and `fortran_layout` represent the two supported layouts at the level of values.

```
val c_layout : c_layout layout
```

```
val fortran_layout : fortran_layout layout
```

Generic arrays (of arbitrarily many dimensions)

```
module Genarray :
```

```
sig
```

```
  type ('a, 'b, 'c) t
```

The type `Genarray.t` is the type of big arrays with variable numbers of dimensions. Any number of dimensions between 1 and 16 is supported.

The three type parameters to `Genarray.t` identify the array element kind and layout, as follows:

- the first parameter, `'a`, is the Caml type for accessing array elements (`float`, `int`, `int32`, `int64`, `nativeint`);
- the second parameter, `'b`, is the actual kind of array elements (`float32_elt`, `float64_elt`, `int8_signed_elt`, `int8_unsigned_elt`, etc);
- the third parameter, `'c`, identifies the array layout (`c_layout` or `fortran_layout`).

For instance, `(float, float32_elt, fortran_layout) Genarray.t` is the type of generic big arrays containing 32-bit floats in Fortran layout; reads and writes in this array use the Caml type `float`.

```

val create :
  ('a, 'b) Bigarray.kind ->
  'c Bigarray.layout -> int array -> ('a, 'b, 'c) t

```

`Genarray.create` `kind` `layout` `dimensions` returns a new big array whose element kind is determined by the parameter `kind` (one of `float32`, `float64`, `int8_signed`, etc) and whose layout is determined by the parameter `layout` (one of `c_layout` or `fortran_layout`). The `dimensions` parameter is an array of integers that indicate the size of the big array in each dimension. The length of `dimensions` determines the number of dimensions of the bigarray.

For instance, `Genarray.create int32 c_layout [|4;6;8|]` returns a fresh big array of 32-bit integers, in C layout, having three dimensions, the three dimensions being 4, 6 and 8 respectively.

Big arrays returned by `Genarray.create` are not initialized: the initial values of array elements is unspecified.

`Genarray.create` raises `Invalid_argument` if the number of dimensions is not in the range 1 to 16 inclusive, or if one of the dimensions is negative.

```

val num_dims : ('a, 'b, 'c) t -> int

```

Return the number of dimensions of the given big array.

```

val dims : ('a, 'b, 'c) t -> int array

```

`Genarray.dims a` returns all dimensions of the big array `a`, as an array of integers of length `Genarray.num_dims a`.

```

val nth_dim : ('a, 'b, 'c) t -> int -> int

```

`Genarray.nth_dim a n` returns the `n`-th dimension of the big array `a`. The first dimension corresponds to `n = 0`; the second dimension corresponds to `n = 1`; the last dimension, to `n = Genarray.num_dims a - 1`. Raise `Invalid_argument` if `n` is less than 0 or greater or equal than `Genarray.num_dims a`.

```

val kind : ('a, 'b, 'c) t -> ('a, 'b) Bigarray.kind

```

Return the kind of the given big array.

```

val layout : ('a, 'b, 'c) t -> 'c Bigarray.layout

```

Return the layout of the given big array.

```

val get : ('a, 'b, 'c) t -> int array -> 'a

```

Read an element of a generic big array. `Genarray.get a [|i1; ...; iN|]` returns the element of `a` whose coordinates are `i1` in the first dimension, `i2` in the second dimension, ..., `iN` in the `N`-th dimension.

If `a` has C layout, the coordinates must be greater or equal than 0 and strictly less than the corresponding dimensions of `a`. If `a` has Fortran layout, the coordinates must be

greater or equal than 1 and less or equal than the corresponding dimensions of **a**. Raise **Invalid_argument** if the array **a** does not have exactly **N** dimensions, or if the coordinates are outside the array bounds.

If $N > 3$, alternate syntax is provided: you can write **a**.{**i1**, **i2**, ..., **iN**} instead of **Genarray.get a [|i1; ...; iN|]**. (The syntax **a**.{...} with one, two or three coordinates is reserved for accessing one-, two- and three-dimensional arrays as described below.)

```
val set : ('a, 'b, 'c) t -> int array -> 'a -> unit
```

Assign an element of a generic big array. **Genarray.set a [|i1; ...; iN|] v** stores the value **v** in the element of **a** whose coordinates are **i1** in the first dimension, **i2** in the second dimension, ..., **iN** in the **N**-th dimension.

The array **a** must have exactly **N** dimensions, and all coordinates must lie inside the array bounds, as described for **Genarray.get**; otherwise, **Invalid_argument** is raised.

If $N > 3$, alternate syntax is provided: you can write **a**.{**i1**, **i2**, ..., **iN**} <- **v** instead of **Genarray.set a [|i1; ...; iN|] v**. (The syntax **a**.{...} <- **v** with one, two or three coordinates is reserved for updating one-, two- and three-dimensional arrays as described below.)

```
val sub_left :
  ('a, 'b, Bigarray.c_layout) t ->
  int -> int -> ('a, 'b, Bigarray.c_layout) t
```

Extract a sub-array of the given big array by restricting the first (left-most) dimension. **Genarray.sub_left a ofs len** returns a big array with the same number of dimensions as **a**, and the same dimensions as **a**, except the first dimension, which corresponds to the interval [**ofs** ... **ofs + len - 1**] of the first dimension of **a**. No copying of elements is involved: the sub-array and the original array share the same storage space. In other terms, the element at coordinates [|**i1**; ...; **iN**|] of the sub-array is identical to the element at coordinates [|**i1**+**ofs**; ...; **iN**|] of the original array **a**.

Genarray.sub_left applies only to big arrays in C layout. Raise **Invalid_argument** if **ofs** and **len** do not designate a valid sub-array of **a**, that is, if **ofs** < 0, or **len** < 0, or **ofs + len** > **Genarray.nth_dim a 0**.

```
val sub_right :
  ('a, 'b, Bigarray.fortran_layout) t ->
  int -> int -> ('a, 'b, Bigarray.fortran_layout) t
```

Extract a sub-array of the given big array by restricting the last (right-most) dimension. **Genarray.sub_right a ofs len** returns a big array with the same number of dimensions as **a**, and the same dimensions as **a**, except the last dimension, which corresponds to the interval [**ofs** ... **ofs + len - 1**] of the last dimension of **a**. No copying of elements is involved: the sub-array and the original array share the same storage space. In other terms, the element at coordinates [|**i1**; ...; **iN**|] of the

sub-array is identical to the element at coordinates `[|i1; ...; iN+ofs|]` of the original array `a`.

`Genarray.sub_right` applies only to big arrays in Fortran layout. Raise `Invalid_argument` if `ofs` and `len` do not designate a valid sub-array of `a`, that is, if `ofs < 1`, or `len < 0`, or `ofs + len > Genarray.nth_dim a (Genarray.num_dims a - 1)`.

```
val slice_left :
  ('a, 'b, Bigarray.c_layout) t ->
  int array -> ('a, 'b, Bigarray.c_layout) t
```

Extract a sub-array of lower dimension from the given big array by fixing one or several of the first (left-most) coordinates. `Genarray.slice_left a [|i1; ... ; iM|]` returns the “slice” of `a` obtained by setting the first `M` coordinates to `i1, ..., iM`. If `a` has `N` dimensions, the slice has dimension `N - M`, and the element at coordinates `[|j1; ...; j(N-M)|]` in the slice is identical to the element at coordinates `[|i1; ...; iM; j1; ...; j(N-M)|]` in the original array `a`. No copying of elements is involved: the slice and the original array share the same storage space.

`Genarray.slice_left` applies only to big arrays in C layout. Raise `Invalid_argument` if `M >= N`, or if `[|i1; ... ; iM|]` is outside the bounds of `a`.

```
val slice_right :
  ('a, 'b, Bigarray.fortran_layout) t ->
  int array -> ('a, 'b, Bigarray.fortran_layout) t
```

Extract a sub-array of lower dimension from the given big array by fixing one or several of the last (right-most) coordinates. `Genarray.slice_right a [|i1; ... ; iM|]` returns the “slice” of `a` obtained by setting the last `M` coordinates to `i1, ..., iM`. If `a` has `N` dimensions, the slice has dimension `N - M`, and the element at coordinates `[|j1; ...; j(N-M)|]` in the slice is identical to the element at coordinates `[|j1; ...; j(N-M); i1; ...; iM|]` in the original array `a`. No copying of elements is involved: the slice and the original array share the same storage space.

`Genarray.slice_right` applies only to big arrays in Fortran layout. Raise `Invalid_argument` if `M >= N`, or if `[|i1; ... ; iM|]` is outside the bounds of `a`.

```
val blit : ('a, 'b, 'c) t -> ('a, 'b, 'c) t -> unit
```

Copy all elements of a big array in another big array. `Genarray.blit src dst` copies all elements of `src` into `dst`. Both arrays `src` and `dst` must have the same number of dimensions and equal dimensions. Copying a sub-array of `src` to a sub-array of `dst` can be achieved by applying `Genarray.blit` to sub-array or slices of `src` and `dst`.

```
val fill : ('a, 'b, 'c) t -> 'a -> unit
```

Set all elements of a big array to a given value. `Genarray.fill a v` stores the value `v` in all elements of the big array `a`. Setting only some elements of `a` to `v` can be achieved by applying `Genarray.fill` to a sub-array or a slice of `a`.

```

val map_file :
  Unix.file_descr ->
  ?pos:int64 ->
  ('a, 'b) Bigarray.kind ->
  'c Bigarray.layout -> bool -> int array -> ('a, 'b, 'c) t

```

Memory mapping of a file as a big array. `Genarray.map_file fd kind layout shared dims` returns a big array of kind `kind`, layout `layout`, and dimensions as specified in `dims`. The data contained in this big array are the contents of the file referred to by the file descriptor `fd` (as opened previously with `Unix.openfile`, for example). The optional `pos` parameter is the byte offset in the file of the data being mapped; it defaults to 0 (map from the beginning of the file).

If `shared` is `true`, all modifications performed on the array are reflected in the file. This requires that `fd` be opened with write permissions. If `shared` is `false`, modifications performed on the array are done in memory only, using copy-on-write of the modified pages; the underlying file is not affected.

`Genarray.map_file` is much more efficient than reading the whole file in a big array, modifying that big array, and writing it afterwards.

To adjust automatically the dimensions of the big array to the actual size of the file, the major dimension (that is, the first dimension for an array with C layout, and the last dimension for an array with Fortran layout) can be given as `-1`.

`Genarray.map_file` then determines the major dimension from the size of the file. The file must contain an integral number of sub-arrays as determined by the non-major dimensions, otherwise `Failure` is raised.

If all dimensions of the big array are given, the file size is matched against the size of the big array. If the file is larger than the big array, only the initial portion of the file is mapped to the big array. If the file is smaller than the big array, the file is automatically grown to the size of the big array. This requires write permissions on `fd`.

end

One-dimensional arrays

```

module Array1 :
sig

```

```

  type ('a, 'b, 'c) t

```

The type of one-dimensional big arrays whose elements have Caml type `'a`, representation kind `'b`, and memory layout `'c`.

```

val create :
  ('a, 'b) Bigarray.kind ->
  'c Bigarray.layout -> int -> ('a, 'b, 'c) t

```

`Array1.create kind layout dim` returns a new bigarray of one dimension, whose size is `dim`. `kind` and `layout` determine the array element kind and the array layout as described for `Genarray.create`.

```

val dim : ('a, 'b, 'c) t -> int
    Return the size (dimension) of the given one-dimensional big array.

val kind : ('a, 'b, 'c) t -> ('a, 'b) Bigarray.kind
    Return the kind of the given big array.

val layout : ('a, 'b, 'c) t -> 'c Bigarray.layout
    Return the layout of the given big array.

val get : ('a, 'b, 'c) t -> int -> 'a
    Array1.get a x, or alternatively a.{x}, returns the element of a at index x. x must be
    greater or equal than 0 and strictly less than Array1.dim a if a has C layout. If a has
    Fortran layout, x must be greater or equal than 1 and less or equal than Array1.dim a.
    Otherwise, Invalid_argument is raised.

val set : ('a, 'b, 'c) t -> int -> 'a -> unit
    Array1.set a x v, also written a.{x} <- v, stores the value v at index x in a. x must
    be inside the bounds of a as described in Bigarray.Array1.get[47]; otherwise,
    Invalid_argument is raised.

val sub : ('a, 'b, 'c) t ->
    int -> int -> ('a, 'b, 'c) t
    Extract a sub-array of the given one-dimensional big array. See Genarray.sub_left for
    more details.

val blit : ('a, 'b, 'c) t -> ('a, 'b, 'c) t -> unit
    Copy the first big array to the second big array. See Genarray.blit for more details.

val fill : ('a, 'b, 'c) t -> 'a -> unit
    Fill the given big array with the given value. See Genarray.fill for more details.

val of_array :
    ('a, 'b) Bigarray.kind ->
    'c Bigarray.layout -> 'a array -> ('a, 'b, 'c) t
    Build a one-dimensional big array initialized from the given array.

val map_file :
    Unix.file_descr ->
    ?pos:int64 ->
    ('a, 'b) Bigarray.kind ->
    'c Bigarray.layout -> bool -> int -> ('a, 'b, 'c) t

```

Memory mapping of a file as a one-dimensional big array. See `Bigarray.Genarray.map_file`[47] for more details.

```
val unsafe_get : ('a, 'b, 'c) t -> int -> 'a
```

Like `Bigarray.Array1.get`[47], but bounds checking is not always performed. Use with caution and only when the program logic guarantees that the access is within bounds.

```
val unsafe_set : ('a, 'b, 'c) t -> int -> 'a -> unit
```

Like `Bigarray.Array1.set`[47], but bounds checking is not always performed. Use with caution and only when the program logic guarantees that the access is within bounds.

end

One-dimensional arrays. The `Array1` structure provides operations similar to those of `Bigarray.Genarray`[47], but specialized to the case of one-dimensional arrays. (The `Array2` and `Array3` structures below provide operations specialized for two- and three-dimensional arrays.) Statically knowing the number of dimensions of the array allows faster operations, and more precise static type-checking.

Two-dimensional arrays

```
module Array2 :
```

```
sig
```

```
  type ('a, 'b, 'c) t
```

The type of two-dimensional big arrays whose elements have Caml type `'a`, representation kind `'b`, and memory layout `'c`.

```
  val create :
```

```
    ('a, 'b) Bigarray.kind ->
```

```
    'c Bigarray.layout -> int -> int -> ('a, 'b, 'c) t
```

`Array2.create kind layout dim1 dim2` returns a new bigarray of two dimension, whose size is `dim1` in the first dimension and `dim2` in the second dimension. `kind` and `layout` determine the array element kind and the array layout as described for `Bigarray.Genarray.create`[47].

```
  val dim1 : ('a, 'b, 'c) t -> int
```

Return the first dimension of the given two-dimensional big array.

```
  val dim2 : ('a, 'b, 'c) t -> int
```

Return the second dimension of the given two-dimensional big array.

```
  val kind : ('a, 'b, 'c) t -> ('a, 'b) Bigarray.kind
```

Return the kind of the given big array.

```
val layout : ('a, 'b, 'c) t -> 'c Bigarray.layout
```

Return the layout of the given big array.

```
val get : ('a, 'b, 'c) t -> int -> int -> 'a
```

`Array2.get a x y`, also written `a.{x,y}`, returns the element of `a` at coordinates `(x, y)`. `x` and `y` must be within the bounds of `a`, as described for `Bigarray.Genarray.get`[47]; otherwise, `Invalid_argument` is raised.

```
val set : ('a, 'b, 'c) t -> int -> int -> 'a -> unit
```

`Array2.set a x y v`, or alternatively `a.{x,y} <- v`, stores the value `v` at coordinates `(x, y)` in `a`. `x` and `y` must be within the bounds of `a`, as described for `Bigarray.Genarray.set`[47]; otherwise, `Invalid_argument` is raised.

```
val sub_left :
```

```
('a, 'b, Bigarray.c_layout) t ->
```

```
int -> int -> ('a, 'b, Bigarray.c_layout) t
```

Extract a two-dimensional sub-array of the given two-dimensional big array by restricting the first dimension. See `Bigarray.Genarray.sub_left`[47] for more details. `Array2.sub_left` applies only to arrays with C layout.

```
val sub_right :
```

```
('a, 'b, Bigarray.fortran_layout) t ->
```

```
int -> int -> ('a, 'b, Bigarray.fortran_layout) t
```

Extract a two-dimensional sub-array of the given two-dimensional big array by restricting the second dimension. See `Bigarray.Genarray.sub_right`[47] for more details. `Array2.sub_right` applies only to arrays with Fortran layout.

```
val slice_left :
```

```
('a, 'b, Bigarray.c_layout) t ->
```

```
int -> ('a, 'b, Bigarray.c_layout) Bigarray.Array1.t
```

Extract a row (one-dimensional slice) of the given two-dimensional big array. The integer parameter is the index of the row to extract. See `Bigarray.Genarray.slice_left`[47] for more details. `Array2.slice_left` applies only to arrays with C layout.

```
val slice_right :
```

```
('a, 'b, Bigarray.fortran_layout) t ->
```

```
int -> ('a, 'b, Bigarray.fortran_layout) Bigarray.Array1.t
```

Extract a column (one-dimensional slice) of the given two-dimensional big array. The integer parameter is the index of the column to extract. See `Bigarray.Genarray.slice_right`[47] for more details. `Array2.slice_right` applies only to arrays with Fortran layout.

```
val blit : ('a, 'b, 'c) t -> ('a, 'b, 'c) t -> unit
```

Copy the first big array to the second big array. See `Bigarray.Genarray.blit`[47] for more details.

```
val fill : ('a, 'b, 'c) t -> 'a -> unit
```

Fill the given big array with the given value. See `Bigarray.Genarray.fill`[47] for more details.

```
val of_array :  
  ('a, 'b) Bigarray.kind ->  
  'c Bigarray.layout -> 'a array array -> ('a, 'b, 'c) t
```

Build a two-dimensional big array initialized from the given array of arrays.

```
val map_file :  
  Unix.file_descr ->  
  ?pos:int64 ->  
  ('a, 'b) Bigarray.kind ->  
  'c Bigarray.layout -> bool -> int -> int -> ('a, 'b, 'c) t
```

Memory mapping of a file as a two-dimensional big array. See `Bigarray.Genarray.map_file`[47] for more details.

```
val unsafe_get : ('a, 'b, 'c) t -> int -> int -> 'a
```

Like `Bigarray.Array2.get`[47], but bounds checking is not always performed.

```
val unsafe_set : ('a, 'b, 'c) t -> int -> int -> 'a -> unit
```

Like `Bigarray.Array2.set`[47], but bounds checking is not always performed.

end

Two-dimensional arrays. The `Array2` structure provides operations similar to those of `Bigarray.Genarray`[47], but specialized to the case of two-dimensional arrays.

Three-dimensional arrays

```
module Array3 :
```

```
sig
```

```
  type ('a, 'b, 'c) t
```

The type of three-dimensional big arrays whose elements have Caml type `'a`, representation kind `'b`, and memory layout `'c`.

```
  val create :  
    ('a, 'b) Bigarray.kind ->  
    'c Bigarray.layout -> int -> int -> int -> ('a, 'b, 'c) t
```

`Array3.create kind layout dim1 dim2 dim3` returns a new bigarray of three dimension, whose size is `dim1` in the first dimension, `dim2` in the second dimension, and `dim3` in the third. `kind` and `layout` determine the array element kind and the array layout as described for `Bigarray.Genarray.create`[47].

```
val dim1 : ('a, 'b, 'c) t -> int
```

Return the first dimension of the given three-dimensional big array.

```
val dim2 : ('a, 'b, 'c) t -> int
```

Return the second dimension of the given three-dimensional big array.

```
val dim3 : ('a, 'b, 'c) t -> int
```

Return the third dimension of the given three-dimensional big array.

```
val kind : ('a, 'b, 'c) t -> ('a, 'b) Bigarray.kind
```

Return the kind of the given big array.

```
val layout : ('a, 'b, 'c) t -> 'c Bigarray.layout
```

Return the layout of the given big array.

```
val get : ('a, 'b, 'c) t -> int -> int -> int -> 'a
```

`Array3.get a x y z`, also written `a.{x,y,z}`, returns the element of `a` at coordinates `(x, y, z)`. `x`, `y` and `z` must be within the bounds of `a`, as described for `Bigarray.Genarray.get`[47]; otherwise, `Invalid_argument` is raised.

```
val set : ('a, 'b, 'c) t -> int -> int -> int -> 'a -> unit
```

`Array3.set a x y v`, or alternatively `a.{x,y,z} <- v`, stores the value `v` at coordinates `(x, y, z)` in `a`. `x`, `y` and `z` must be within the bounds of `a`, as described for `Bigarray.Genarray.set`[47]; otherwise, `Invalid_argument` is raised.

```
val sub_left :
```

```
('a, 'b, Bigarray.c_layout) t ->
```

```
int -> int -> ('a, 'b, Bigarray.c_layout) t
```

Extract a three-dimensional sub-array of the given three-dimensional big array by restricting the first dimension. See `Bigarray.Genarray.sub_left`[47] for more details. `Array3.sub_left` applies only to arrays with C layout.

```
val sub_right :
```

```
('a, 'b, Bigarray.fortran_layout) t ->
```

```
int -> int -> ('a, 'b, Bigarray.fortran_layout) t
```

Extract a three-dimensional sub-array of the given three-dimensional big array by restricting the second dimension. See `Bigarray.Genarray.sub_right`[47] for more details. `Array3.sub_right` applies only to arrays with Fortran layout.

```

val slice_left_1 :
  ('a, 'b, Bigarray.c_layout) t ->
  int -> int -> ('a, 'b, Bigarray.c_layout) Bigarray.Array1.t

```

Extract a one-dimensional slice of the given three-dimensional big array by fixing the first two coordinates. The integer parameters are the coordinates of the slice to extract. See `Bigarray.Genarray.slice_left`[47] for more details. `Array3.slice_left_1` applies only to arrays with C layout.

```

val slice_right_1 :
  ('a, 'b, Bigarray.fortran_layout) t ->
  int -> int -> ('a, 'b, Bigarray.fortran_layout) Bigarray.Array1.t

```

Extract a one-dimensional slice of the given three-dimensional big array by fixing the last two coordinates. The integer parameters are the coordinates of the slice to extract. See `Bigarray.Genarray.slice_right`[47] for more details. `Array3.slice_right_1` applies only to arrays with Fortran layout.

```

val slice_left_2 :
  ('a, 'b, Bigarray.c_layout) t ->
  int -> ('a, 'b, Bigarray.c_layout) Bigarray.Array2.t

```

Extract a two-dimensional slice of the given three-dimensional big array by fixing the first coordinate. The integer parameter is the first coordinate of the slice to extract. See `Bigarray.Genarray.slice_left`[47] for more details. `Array3.slice_left_2` applies only to arrays with C layout.

```

val slice_right_2 :
  ('a, 'b, Bigarray.fortran_layout) t ->
  int -> ('a, 'b, Bigarray.fortran_layout) Bigarray.Array2.t

```

Extract a two-dimensional slice of the given three-dimensional big array by fixing the last coordinate. The integer parameter is the coordinate of the slice to extract. See `Bigarray.Genarray.slice_right`[47] for more details. `Array3.slice_right_2` applies only to arrays with Fortran layout.

```

val blit : ('a, 'b, 'c) t -> ('a, 'b, 'c) t -> unit

```

Copy the first big array to the second big array. See `Bigarray.Genarray.blit`[47] for more details.

```

val fill : ('a, 'b, 'c) t -> 'a -> unit

```

Fill the given big array with the given value. See `Bigarray.Genarray.fill`[47] for more details.

```

val of_array :
  ('a, 'b) Bigarray.kind ->
  'c Bigarray.layout -> 'a array array array -> ('a, 'b, 'c) t

```


Build a three-dimensional big array initialized from the given array of arrays of arrays.

```
val map_file :  
  Unix.file_descr ->  
  ?pos:int64 ->  
  ('a, 'b) Bigarray.kind ->  
  'c Bigarray.layout ->  
  bool -> int -> int -> int -> ('a, 'b, 'c) t
```

Memory mapping of a file as a three-dimensional big array. See `Bigarray.Genarray.map_file`[47] for more details.

```
val unsafe_get : ('a, 'b, 'c) t -> int -> int -> int -> 'a
```

Like `Bigarray.Array3.get`[47], but bounds checking is not always performed.

```
val unsafe_set : ('a, 'b, 'c) t -> int -> int -> int -> 'a -> unit
```

Like `Bigarray.Array3.set`[47], but bounds checking is not always performed.

end

Three-dimensional arrays. The `Array3` structure provides operations similar to those of `Bigarray.Genarray`[47], but specialized to the case of three-dimensional arrays.

Coercions between generic big arrays and fixed-dimension big arrays

```
val genarray_of_array1 : ('a, 'b, 'c) Array1.t -> ('a, 'b, 'c) Genarray.t
```

Return the generic big array corresponding to the given one-dimensional big array.

```
val genarray_of_array2 : ('a, 'b, 'c) Array2.t -> ('a, 'b, 'c) Genarray.t
```

Return the generic big array corresponding to the given two-dimensional big array.

```
val genarray_of_array3 : ('a, 'b, 'c) Array3.t -> ('a, 'b, 'c) Genarray.t
```

Return the generic big array corresponding to the given three-dimensional big array.

```
val array1_of_genarray : ('a, 'b, 'c) Genarray.t -> ('a, 'b, 'c) Array1.t
```

Return the one-dimensional big array corresponding to the given generic big array. Raise `Invalid_argument` if the generic big array does not have exactly one dimension.

```
val array2_of_genarray : ('a, 'b, 'c) Genarray.t -> ('a, 'b, 'c) Array2.t
```

Return the two-dimensional big array corresponding to the given generic big array. Raise `Invalid_argument` if the generic big array does not have exactly two dimensions.

```
val array3_of_genarray : ('a, 'b, 'c) Genarray.t -> ('a, 'b, 'c) Array3.t
```

Return the three-dimensional big array corresponding to the given generic big array. Raise `Invalid_argument` if the generic big array does not have exactly three dimensions.

Re-shaping big arrays

```
val reshape :  
  ('a, 'b, 'c) Genarray.t ->  
  int array -> ('a, 'b, 'c) Genarray.t  
  reshape b [|d1;...;dN|] converts the big array b to a N-dimensional array of dimensions  
  d1...dN. The returned array and the original array b share their data and have the same  
  layout. For instance, assuming that b is a one-dimensional array of dimension 12, reshape b  
  [|3;4|] returns a two-dimensional array b' of dimensions 3 and 4. If b has C layout, the  
  element (x,y) of b' corresponds to the element x * 3 + y of b. If b has Fortran layout, the  
  element (x,y) of b' corresponds to the element x + (y - 1) * 4 of b. The returned big  
  array must have exactly the same number of elements as the original big array b. That is,  
  the product of the dimensions of b must be equal to i1 * ... * iN. Otherwise,  
  Invalid_argument is raised.
```

```
val reshape_1 : ('a, 'b, 'c) Genarray.t -> int -> ('a, 'b, 'c) Array1.t  
  Specialized version of Bigarray.reshape[47] for reshaping to one-dimensional arrays.
```

```
val reshape_2 :  
  ('a, 'b, 'c) Genarray.t ->  
  int -> int -> ('a, 'b, 'c) Array2.t  
  Specialized version of Bigarray.reshape[47] for reshaping to two-dimensional arrays.
```

```
val reshape_3 :  
  ('a, 'b, 'c) Genarray.t ->  
  int -> int -> int -> ('a, 'b, 'c) Array3.t  
  Specialized version of Bigarray.reshape[47] for reshaping to three-dimensional arrays.
```

48 Module Num : Operation on arbitrary-precision numbers.

Numbers (type num) are arbitrary-precision rational numbers, plus the special elements 1/0 (infinity) and 0/0 (undefined).

```
type num =  
  | Int of int  
  | Big_int of Big_int.big_int  
  | Ratio of Ratio.ratio  
  The type of numbers.
```

Arithmetic operations

```
val (+/) : num -> num -> num  
  Same as Num.add_num[48].
```

```
val add_num : num -> num -> num
```

Addition

```
val minus_num : num -> num
```

Unary negation.

```
val (-/) : num -> num -> num
```

Same as Num.sub_num[48].

```
val sub_num : num -> num -> num
```

Subtraction

```
val ( */ ) : num -> num -> num
```

Same as Num.mult_num[48].

```
val mult_num : num -> num -> num
```

Multiplication

```
val square_num : num -> num
```

Squaring

```
val (//) : num -> num -> num
```

Same as Num.div_num[48].

```
val div_num : num -> num -> num
```

Division

```
val quo_num : num -> num -> num
```

Euclidean division: quotient.

```
val mod_num : num -> num -> num
```

Euclidean division: remainder.

```
val ( **/ ) : num -> num -> num
```

Same as Num.power_num[48].

```
val power_num : num -> num -> num
```

Exponentiation

```
val abs_num : num -> num
```

Absolute value.

```
val succ_num : num -> num
```

succ n is n+1

```
val pred_num : num -> num
```

```

    pred n is n-1

val incr_num : num Pervasives.ref -> unit
    incr r is r:=!r+1, where r is a reference to a number.

val decr_num : num Pervasives.ref -> unit
    decr r is r:=!r-1, where r is a reference to a number.

val is_integer_num : num -> bool
    Test if a number is an integer

    The four following functions approximate a number by an integer :
val integer_num : num -> num
    integer_num n returns the integer closest to n. In case of ties, rounds towards zero.

val floor_num : num -> num
    floor_num n returns the largest integer smaller or equal to n.

val round_num : num -> num
    round_num n returns the integer closest to n. In case of ties, rounds off zero.

val ceiling_num : num -> num
    ceiling_num n returns the smallest integer bigger or equal to n.

val sign_num : num -> int
    Return -1, 0 or 1 according to the sign of the argument.

```

Comparisons between numbers

```

val (=/) : num -> num -> bool
val (</) : num -> num -> bool
val (>/) : num -> num -> bool
val (<=/) : num -> num -> bool
val (>=/) : num -> num -> bool
val (<>/) : num -> num -> bool
val eq_num : num -> num -> bool
val lt_num : num -> num -> bool
val le_num : num -> num -> bool
val gt_num : num -> num -> bool
val ge_num : num -> num -> bool
val compare_num : num -> num -> int
    Return -1, 0 or 1 if the first argument is less than, equal to, or greater than the second
    argument.

```

```
val max_num : num -> num -> num
```

Return the greater of the two arguments.

```
val min_num : num -> num -> num
```

Return the smaller of the two arguments.

Coercions with strings

```
val string_of_num : num -> string
```

Convert a number to a string, using fractional notation.

```
val approx_num_fix : int -> num -> string
```

See `Num.approx_num_exp[48]`.

```
val approx_num_exp : int -> num -> string
```

Approximate a number by a decimal. The first argument is the required precision. The second argument is the number to approximate. `Num.approx_num_fix[48]` uses decimal notation; the first argument is the number of digits after the decimal point. `approx_num_exp` uses scientific (exponential) notation; the first argument is the number of digits in the mantissa.

```
val num_of_string : string -> num
```

Convert a string to a number.

Coercions between numerical types

```
val int_of_num : num -> int
```

```
val num_of_int : int -> num
```

```
val nat_of_num : num -> Nat.nat
```

```
val num_of_nat : Nat.nat -> num
```

```
val num_of_big_int : Big_int.big_int -> num
```

```
val big_int_of_num : num -> Big_int.big_int
```

```
val ratio_of_num : num -> Ratio.ratio
```

```
val num_of_ratio : Ratio.ratio -> num
```

```
val float_of_num : num -> float
```